of wieland

safety
Safe System Solutions for Automation Technology

Catalog 2018



## AT HOME ALL OVER THE WORLD

Wieland Electric GmbH is a medium-sized family-run electrical and electronics company headquartered in Bamberg. Founded in 1910, Wieland is one of the pioneers of electrical connection technology.

This family business with its international outlook is a market leader in pluggable installation technology for functional buildings, with subsidiaries worldwide and production lines not only in Bamberg but also in the Czech Republic and China.

The Wieland Group, which has included STOCKO Contact GmbH \& Co. KG since 1998, is therefore represented in over 70 countries and employs some 2,200 people.

## Wind power

Machine building

Lighting
technology
Heating, ventilation,
air conditioning


## Product portfolio

- Electronic and electrical engineering for the control cabinet
- Safety technology
- Network and field bus systems
- Energy bus systems for industry and buildings
- Connectors up to protection type IP6X
- Building automation
- PCB terminals and plug connectors
- Sensor/actuator cabling



## Industries

- Machine building
- Construction machines \& cranes
- Buildings and lighting
- Logistics
- Power engineering
- Renewable energy sources
- Heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems



## Business services

- Pre-assembly and wiring
- Product labeling service
- Integrated solutions inside distributors
- Customized solutions
- On-site project support
- Optimization of decentralized, pluggable installation solutions
- Certified machine safety tests



## Safety training

- Software validation
- CSE certified safety engineers
- Basics and standards of functional safety
- Modification of old machines and major changes
- Design of safety functions and calculation with Sistema
- Machinery Directive, liability issues and CE conformity explanations



## Software/configuration tools

- wieplan сlıкк2buy, configuration of terminal strips including online order
- wieprint, marking system for DIN rail terminal blocks
- revos configurator for connectors
- gesis ${ }^{\text {P PLAN }}$ for building installation
- podis ${ }^{\text {PLAN }}$ for configuring the podis ${ }^{\circledR}$ energy bus system
- samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PLAN6, programming tool for $\boldsymbol{s a m o s}{ }^{\oplus}$ PRO COMPACT
- hmíplan, visualization software for HMI touch panels



## Why Wieland?

- Standardized industrial solutions
- Customized solutions
- Support for your project
- Broad product portfolio
- Application worldwide due to international licenses
- Group-wide observance of human rights, including at suppliers
- Eco-friendly production



## Overview of safety technology

From the sensor PRo safety sensors to the safe RELAY safety relay family and the modular samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ safety modules to the samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ Pro safety controllers, Wieland Electric offers the right product for your needs.


## Tested technology

Of course, Wieland Electric offers only thoroughly tested and certified safety technology (i.e., all technical safety products have been approved by recognized testing institutes and meet current regulations and standards).

## Contents

| $\boldsymbol{s a m o s}{ }^{\oplus} \mathrm{PRO}$ | Preface | samos ${ }^{\text {® }}$ PRO COMPACT |  | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\boldsymbol{s a m o s}{ }^{\oplus}$ PLAN 6 | Programming tool | 10 |
|  |  | SP-COP1/SP-COP2 | Controller Module | 14 |
|  |  | SP-SDIO/SP-SDI/SP-DIO | Input/Output Module | 16 |
|  |  |  | Gateway | 19 |
|  |  |  | Accessories | 20 |
| samos ${ }^{\circledR}$ | Preface |  |  | 22 |
|  |  | SA-BM | Basic Module | 26 |
|  |  | SA-IN | Input Module | 27 |
|  |  | SA-OR-S1/SA-OR-S2 | Relais Output Module | 28 |
|  |  |  | Gateway | 29 |
| safe RELAY | Preface |  |  | 30 |
|  | Overview |  |  | 32 |
|  | Basic Device | SNO 4083KM | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers | 36 |
|  |  | SNO 4062K/KM | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers | 38 |
|  |  | SNO 4063K/KM | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers | 40 |
|  |  | SNA 4043K/KM/KE, SNA 4044K/KM | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers | 42 |
|  |  | SNA 4063K/KM, SNA 4064 K/KM | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers | 44 |
|  |  | SNO 4003K | Monitoring of emergency stop + safety gates | 46 |
|  |  | SNO 1012K | Monitoring of emergency stop + safety gates | 48 |
|  |  | SNS 4074K/SNS 4084K | Standstill monitor | 50 |
|  |  | SVM 4001K | Standstill monitor | 52 |
|  |  | SNT 4M63K | Monitoring of emergency stop + safety gates | 54 |
|  |  | SNZ 4052K | Two-hand relay type IIC | 56 |
|  |  | SNZ 1022K | Two-hand relay type IIA | 58 |
|  | Basic Device with time function | SNV 4063KL | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed | 60 |
|  |  | SNV 4063KP | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, ON-delayed | 62 |
|  |  | SNV 4074SL/SNV 4076SL | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed | 64 |
|  |  | SNV 4274 SL/SNV 4074ST | Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-/ON-delayed | 66 |
|  | Safe Contact Expansion Relay | SNE 1 | Contact Expansion | 68 |
|  |  | SNE 4003K | Contact Expansion | 70 |
|  |  | SNE 4004K/ KV | Contact Expansion | 72 |
|  |  | SNE 4012K/ SNE 4024K | Contact Expansion | 74 |
|  |  | SNE 4028S | Contact Expansion | 76 |
| sensor PRO | Preface |  |  | 78 |
|  | Light curtains / light grids | SLC | Safety light curtain | 80 |
|  |  | SLD | Safety light grid | 86 |
|  |  |  | Accessories | 92 |
|  | Rotary encoder | SENC | Safe HTL incremental encoder | 100 |
|  | Emergency stop | SNH | Emergency stop button | 104 |
|  | Safety switch | SIN | Safety switch with guard locking | 110 |
|  |  | SMS | Safety switch with separate actuator | 114 |
|  | Position switch | SLS | Mechanical safety switches | 118 |
|  | Transponder switch | STS | Non-contact safety switches | 122 |
|  |  |  | Accessories | 126 |
|  | Magnetic switch | SMA | Magnetic safety switch | 128 |
|  | Interface | SMI 1001 | Magnetic switch interface | 132 |
| Complete solutions for machinery and plant engineering |  |  | Graphic art | 134 |
| Support |  |  | Software, Training, Hotline | 136 |
| Subsidiaries |  |  | Addresses worldwide | 139 |
| Glossary |  |  | Explanation on the overview | 140 |



## Risk assessment according to EN ISO 13849-1

As the successor standard to EN 954-1, EN ISO 13849-1 is based on the known categories. EN ISO 13849-1 deals with the complete safety functions, including all the devices involved in the their design.
EN ISO 13849-1 makes a quantitative assessment of the safety functions. Using the categories as a basis, the so-called Performance Levels (PL) are applied for this purpose.

## Safety assessment according to EN/IEC 62061

In electrical control technology according to EN/IEC 62061, safety requirements can be divided into so-called Safety Integrity Levels (SIL). The risk assessment takes into account the severity of the injury (S), the frequency and duration of the exposure to the hazard (F), the probability of occurrence of a potentially hazardous incident (W), and the possibility of avoiding or limiting the damage (P). Hence, at the highest protection level SIL 3, the safety function must be maintained at all times.


| Effects and severity | Class K = F + W + P |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $3-4$ | $5-7$ | $8-10$ | $11-13$ | $14-15$ |
| Death, loss of an eye <br> or an arm |  | SIL 2 | SIL 2 | SIL 2 | SIL 3 | SIL 3 |
| Permanent, loss of <br> fingers |  |  | AM | SIL 1 | SIL 2 | SIL 3 |
| Reversible, medical <br> treatment |  |  |  | AM | SIL 1 | SIL 2 |
| Reversible, First Aid |  |  |  |  | AM | SIL 1 |

## samos ${ }^{\circledR}$ PRO COMPACT PLUS Enhanced functionality

The new PLUS variants of samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PRO COMPACT offer enhanced functionality, such as certified function blocks for the safe automation of mechanical or hydraulic presses.

## Applications in many industries

$\boldsymbol{\operatorname { s a m }}{ }^{( }{ }^{\oplus}$ PRO COMPACT is not only suitable for use in machinery and plant engineering but also, for example, for safety-related control tasks in presses, wood-, metaland plastic processing machines, packaging machines, assembly plants, elevators and escalators, and process



## Error-free thanks to simulation and online oscilloscope



## Features

- Logic simulation in realtime or slowing to a factor of 20 possible
- Logging of simulated signals via logic analyzer
- Online logging of signals via online oscilloscope and export of the log data to Excel


## Advantages

$\rightarrow$ Users can test the safety logic, incl. fast signal change and debouncing in advance
$\rightarrow$ Minimal errors during the planning phase and clean documentation
$\rightarrow$ Fast troubleshooting, validation, acceptance and documentation during commissioning

# Cost-efficient thanks to integrated motion function 



## Features

- Safe speed, direction and position monitoring integrated into the basic module
- All diagnostic information, including errors and warnings, are available in the software
- Multiple function blocks and limit values for standstill, SDI, SLS, SSR, SSM, SLP possible


## Advantages

$\rightarrow$ Users save money, wiring and space in the control cabinet and require no additional motion module
$\rightarrow$ User-friendly diagnosis via LEDs, gateways or visualization on HMI panel
$\rightarrow$ Users require no additional rotational speed monitor thanks to software solution

## Multi-screen feature for flexibility

## Features

- Each operating window can be undocked and docked
- Simulation, hardware and logic pages can be in separate windows
- Window arrangement can be saved under multiple profiles


## Advantages

$\rightarrow$ Users are able to work flexibly with multiple screens
$\rightarrow$ Simple diagnosis, verification and troubleshooting on large-scale projects
$\rightarrow$ Each user can optimize their own workspace

## Reliable thanks to TÜV-certified function blocks

## Features

- Over 45 TÜV certified and practical function blocks
- Special function blocks for presses to EN 692 and EN 693
- Compact functions for sequential, parallel and cross-muting
- Fast shut-off functionality


## Advantages

$\rightarrow$ Swift acceptance by the inspection organizations and CE-label for the machine
$\rightarrow$ Finished solutions for press manufacturers and retrofit specialists
$\rightarrow$ Swift integration of light curtains and light grids for conveying lines and production halls
$\rightarrow$ Realtime reaction between sensor and drive on the same safety module

## Remote diagnosis and forcing function for easy maintenance

## Features

- Forcing of inputs and variables in $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { s a m }}{ }^{( }{ }^{\oplus}$ PLAN6 up to 480 minutes (8 hours)
- Simple connection of diagnostic outputs to lamps and gateways
- Local or remote access to log of all system messages


## Advantages

$\rightarrow$ Convenient on-site commissioning, even if components are missing
$\rightarrow$ Flexible diagnosis and signaling to lamps, PLCs or HMIs
$\rightarrow$ Fast troubleshooting during downtimes

## SP-COP1 - COMPACT module



## Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SILcl 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- 20 inputs, 4 outputs
- USB interface
- SD slot for program memory (memory card SP-COPCARD can be ordered separately)


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Remarks | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SP-COP1-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable |  | R1.190.1110.0 |
| SP-COP1-P-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | PLUS: with press and motion | R1.190.1130.0 |
| SP-COP1-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable |  | 1 |
| SP-COP1-P-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | PLUS: with press and motion | R1.190.1120.0 |

## Technical data

| Function | Safety control |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 24 LED green (in-/outputs) |
|  | 3 LED green/red/yellow (module status) |
| Supply circuit |  |
| Operating voltage range | 16.8 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated power | 3.5 W |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | No |
| Safe input circuit $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{n}}$ |  |
| Quantity/type | 20 / digital |
| Primary voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Nominal current | 2 mA |
| Safe output circuit $\mathbf{O}_{\mathbf{n}}$ |  |
| Quantity/type | 4 / digital |
| Rated output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current per output | 4 A |
| Short-circuit protective device | Yes |
| Interfaces |  |
| USB Mini interface | Yes |
| Ethernet interface | No |
| Industrial Ethernet protocol | No |
| Program memory | External |
| General data |  |
| Protection class as per DIN EN 60529 (housing/terminals) | IP20 |
| Air and creepage distances | EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Standards | EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1, EN 81-20/50 pending |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## SP-COP2 - COMPACT module with ethernet



## Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SILcl 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- 16 inputs, 4 outputs, 4 configurable I/O
- USB interface
- Ethernet interface
- Industrial Ethernet protocol
- SD slot for program memory (memory card SP-COPCARD can be ordered separately)


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Remarks | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SP-COP2-EN-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable |  | R1.190.1210.0 |  |
| SP-COP2-EN-P-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | PLUS: with press and motion | R1.190.1230.0 |  |
| SP-COP2-EN-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable |  | 1 |  |
| SP-COP2-EN-P-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | PLUS: with press and motion | R1.190.1220.0 |  |
| SP-COP2-ENI-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable |  | 1 |  |
| SP-COP2-ENI-P-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | PLUS: with press and motion | R1.190.1310.0 |  |
| SP-COP2-ENI-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable |  | 1 |  |
| SP-COP2-ENI-P-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | PLUS: with press and motion | R1.190.1330.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function | Safety control |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 24 LED green (in-/outputs) |  |
|  | 4 LED green/red/yellow (module status) |  |
| Supply circuit |  |  |
| Operating voltage range | 16.8 V DC to 30 V DC |  |
| Rated power | 3.5 W |  |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | No |  |
| Safe input circuit $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{n}}$ | SP-COP2-EN | SP-COP2-ENI |
| Quantity/type | 20 (16) / digital | 20 (16) / digital |
| Primary voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Nominal current | 2 mA | 2 mA |
| Safe output circuit $\mathbf{Q}_{\mathbf{n}}$ |  |  |
| Quantity/type | 4 (8) / digital | 4 (8) / digital |
| Rated output voltage | 24 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Output current per output | 4 A | 4 A |
| Short-circuit protective device | Yes | Yes |
| Interfaces |  |  |
| USB Mini interface | Yes | Yes |
| Ethernet interface | Yes | Yes |
| Industrial Ethernet protocol | No | Modbus TCP, Profinet, Ethernet IP |
| Program memory | External | External |
| General data |  |  |
| Protection class as per DIN EN 60529 (housing/terminals) | IP20 |  |
| Air and creepage distances | EN 60664-1 |  |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| Standards | EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1, EN 81-20/50 pending |  |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |  |



## Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SILcl 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- 8 safe inputs
- 4 safe outputs (with/without output test-pulses)
- 2 outputs (e.g., test signals)



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Remarks | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SP-SDIO84-P1-K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | with/without output test-pulses | R1.190.0030.0 |  |
| SP-SDIO84-P1-K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | with/without output test-pulses | R1.190.0040.0 |  |

## Technical data

| Function display | 13 LEDs, green/red |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Operating voltage range | 16.8 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 1.8 W |
| Electrical isolation power supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Safe input circuit I1-18 |  |
| Quantity / type | 8 / digital |
| Input voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated current | 3 mA |
| Safe output circuits 01-04 |  |
| Quantity / type | 4 / digital |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}$ per exit | 4 A |
| Output circuits X1, X2 |  |
| Quantity / type | 2 / digital |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}$ per exit | 0.5 A |
| General data |  |
| Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Creepage distances and clearances | EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Standards | EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## SP-SDI - Input module



## Applications

- Machine building industry
- Presses
- Combustion plants
- Elevator systems
- SILcl 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- 8 safe inputs
- 8 outputs (e.g., test signals)



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SP-SDI8-P1-K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.190.0050.0 | 1 |
| SP-SDI8-P1-K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.190.0060.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function display | 13 LEDs, green/red |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Operating voltage range | 16.8 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 1.8 W |
| Electrical isolation power supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Safe input circuit 11 - 18 |  |
| Quantity / type | 8 / digital |
| Input voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated current | 3 mA |
| Output circuits X1, X2 |  |
| Quantity / type | 2 / digital |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current $\mathrm{In}_{n}$ per exit | 0.5 A |
| General data |  |
| Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Creepage distances and clearances | EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Standards | EN 61508, EN 61511, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## Note:

Safe relay contacts are expanded using the series SNE contact expansion relay (from Page 68).
Types SNE 4024K and SNE 4012K in particular are ideal for contact expansion.


## Applications

- Machine building
- Presses
- Firing systems
- Elevator systems


## Merkmale

- 4 standard inputs
- 4 standard outputs
- 4 configurable standard in-/outputs


## c(1) us

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SP-DIO84-K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminal, pluggable | R1.190.1050.0 |
| SP-DIO84-K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminal, pluggable | R1.190.1060.0 |

## Function display

| Function display | 13 LED, green/red |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 16.8 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated power | 0,5 W |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Standard input circuits $\mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{n}}, \mathbf{I} \mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{n}}$ |  |
| Quantity / type | 4 (8) / digital |
| Input voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Nominal current | 3 mA |
| Standard output circuits $\mathbf{Q}_{\mathbf{n}}, \mathbf{I} \mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{n}}$ |  |
| Quantity / type | 4 (8) / digital |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}$ per output | 0.5 A |
| Short-circuit protective device | yes |
| General data |  |
| Protection class as per DIN EN 60529 (housing/terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Air and creepage distances | EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Standards | EN 60204, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | cULus |

## Gateway

With the samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PRO gateways, system information can be transferred between the samos ${ }^{\text {P }}$ Pro safe control and an industrial control, a visualization system or a PC.


## Application examples:

- Direct HMI connection
- Remote diagnosis and programming
- Read and write 50 byte
- Input and output states
- Configuration data
- Process data from the PLC
- Fault data (e.g. fault data of the connected sensor technology)


## SP-CANopen

## Features

- Fieldbus protocol CANopen
- Bidirectional communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to $1 \mathrm{MBit} / \mathrm{s}$
- Transfer of 50 bytes of data
- Simple configuration with samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ pLAN6
- Extended diagnosis and future compatibility (R1.190.0211.0)
- Note: It is recommended to use R1.190.0211.0 for future projects


## SP-PROFIBUS-DP

## Features

- Fieldbus protocol PROFIBUS-DP
- Bidirectional communication with PLC
- Transfer rate 12 MBaud
- Transfer of 50 bytes of data
- Simple configuration with samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ plan 6


## SP-EN-ETC

## Features

- EtherCAT industrial Ethernet protocol
- Bidirectional communication
- Transfer of 50 bytes of data
- Simple configuration with samos ${ }^{\text {® }}$ plan6


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Remark | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SP-CANopen | 24 V DC | CANopen (until SP-COP version E-xx) | R1.190.0210.0 | 1 |
| SP-CANopen | 24 V DC | CANopen (after SP-COP version D-xx) | R1.190.0211.0 | 1 |
| SP-PROFIBUS-DP | 24 V DC | PROFIBUS-DP | R1.190.0190.0 | 1 |
| SP-EN-ETC | 24 V DC | ETHERCAT | R1.190.0160.0 | 1 |

## Starter set \& accessories



## samos ${ }^{@}$ PRO COMPACT starter set

- A safe way to get started
- Contains all required components
- With programming tool samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PLAN 6

SP-COP-STARTER-SET
Set including SP-COP2-EN-A, SP-COP-CARD1,
SP-PLAN6, SP-CABLE-USB1, SP-CABLE-ETH1
samos ${ }^{\circledR} P R O$ accessories:
Contents of the sarter set

- SP-COP-CARD1: Memory-card for SP-COP
- SP-CABLE-USB1: USB cable for SP-COP, 1.8 m
- SP-CABLE-ETH1: Ethernet cable for SP-COP, 2 m
- Programming software samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PLAN 6

You can get the free programming tool samos ${ }^{\text {P PLAN } 6}$ at www.wieland-electric.com Service / Software

## Starter set \& accessories



## Further samos ${ }^{\oplus} \mathrm{PRO}$ accessories

- For HMI-ECO touch panels and hmi plan visualization software, see Industrial Communication brochure (0801.1)

WKFN 2,5 E/35 GO-URL


## SAFETY

SCHRAUBKL. SET


## SAFETY

PUSH IN SET

- WKFN 2,5 E/35 GO-URL fasis-multi-tier block with diodes
- Screw terminal set with 4 different codings for 5 devices


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SP-COP-CARD1 | Memory-card for SP-COP | R1.190.1000.0 | 1 |
| SP-CABLE-USB1 | USB cable for SP-COP, 1.8 m | R1.190.1010.0 | 1 |
| SP-CABLE-ETH1 | Ethernet cable for SP-COP, 2 m | R1.190.1020.0 | 1 |
| SP-COP-STARTER-SET | Content: SP-COP2-EN-A, SP-COP-CARD1, SP-PLAN6, SP-CABLE-USB1, SP-CABLE-ETH1 | R1.190.1100.0 | 1 |
| HMI-LICENSE-SINGLE | Single-user license for HMIs, programming software for HMIs | ZW.000.0170.0 | 1 |
| HMI-ECO-043 | HMI Eco touch panel, 4.3" color, TFT, $480 \times 272$ pixels | 83.050.0000.0 | 1 |
| HMI-ECO-070 | HMI Eco touch panel, 7" color widescreen, TFT, $800 \times 480$ pixels | 83.050.0001.0 | 1 |
| HMI-ECO-100 | HMI Eco touch panel, 10" color, TFT, 1024×600 pixels | 83.050.0002.0 | 1 |
| SP-COVER | SD card slot cover for SP-COP modules | R1.190.1040.0 | 1 |
| SAFETY SCHRAUBKL.SET | Screw terminal set with 4 different codings for 5 devices | 99.208.9999.9 | 1 |
| SAFETY PUSH IN SET | Push-in terminal set with 4 different codings for 5 devices | 99.209.9999.9 | 1 |
| WKFN 2,5 E/35 GO-URL | fasis - multi-tier block with diodes | 56.703 .8755 .9 | 100 |
| APFN 2,5 E/35 | End plate | 07.312.7355.0 | 10 |



Example: Single Functions


Safety door

$\underset{\text { TYPE 4/2 }}{\overrightarrow{\boldsymbol{G}} \mid} \begin{aligned} & \text { Monitoring } \\ & \text { BWS type 4 }\end{aligned}$


Monitoring
BWS type 2 with testing TEST
t
Testable PDF sensors


Static valve monitoring


Two-hand applications to IIIA and IIIC


4-wire switching mats


Example: Combination Functions


## Example: Dual Functions



Example: Special Functions



## Modular design

In its maximum configuration
samos ${ }^{\circledR}$ consists of one basic master module and additional modules to expand function blocks, inputs and outputs.

- Up to 12 safe active modules (input modules)
- Up to 4 additional safe passive output module relays
- 1 additional gateway


## Basic master module

Safety module with 9 function blocks, 8 safe inputs and 4 safe outputs (also suitable for stand-alone operation)

Input module
Expansion module with 10
function blocks and 8 safe inputs

## Output module relay

Expansion modules with 2 or 4 safe, potential-free relay contacts

## Gateway

Fieldbus or Ethernet gateways for easy diagnosis of the samos ${ }^{\circledR}$ system

## samos $^{\circledR}$ -

 maximum flexibility
## Intelligently connected modules

The modules are connected to a standard DIN rail and pressed together. Connected on the left of the rail is the Master, the obligatory base module (with coding 1), input modules (coding matches the base module arranged to the left) and relay output modules. All modules in the samos overall system are permanently coded and are always permanently assigned to a similarly permanently coded basic module, which eliminates any confusion during service work, for instance.
The relay modules are integrated in the function via external wiring. If necessary such system group are made up of basic modules, input modules and relay output modules can be wired together. This allows the implementation of a wide variety of input/output functions with separate or combined effects.

## Functions with added value

The functions of the basic module and the input modules are set either individually or in combination on the front with 10-position rotary switches (e.g. emergency stop and protective door monitoring with controlled shutdown).

Clear handling - maximum flexibility samos ${ }^{\circledR}$ modules


The clear and simple user interface helps to implement safe solutions.

Additional functions such as automatic reset, startup and re-startup blocking or retriggering of the off-delay are implemented with terminal configuration.

## SA-BM - Basic module



## Applications

- Machine building industry
- Combustion plants
- SILCl 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- 9 function blocks
- 4 inputs for safety sensors
- 4 safe semiconductor inputs
- Adjustable OFF- delay



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Coding | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SA-BM-S1-4EKL-A, 5s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | 1 | R1.180.0010.0 |
| SA-BM-S1-4EKL-A, 50s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable |  |  |
| SA-BM-S1-4EKL-C, 5s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | 1 | R1.180.0020.0 |
| SA-BM-S1-4EKL-C, 50s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | 1 | R1.180.0360.0 |

## Technical data

| Function display | 12 LEDs, green/red |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Operating voltage range | 19.2 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 1.8 W |
| Electrical isolation power supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Safe input circuit l1-14 |  |
| Input voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated current | 3 mA |
| Safe control circuits EN, S1-S3 |  |
| Input voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated current | 3 mA |
| Safe output circuits 01-04 |  |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}$ per exit | 2 A |
| Output circuits X1, X2 |  |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}$ per exit | 0.5 A |
| General technical data |  |
| Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Creepage distances and clearances | EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Standards | EN 61508, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## SA-IN - Input module



## Applications

- Machine building industry
- Combustion plants
- SILCL 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- 10 functional modules
- $2 \times 4$ inputs for sensors
- $2 \times 4$ test signal outputs



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Coding | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SA-IN-S1-K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | 1 | R1.180.0070.0 |  |
| SA-IN-S1-K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | 1 | 1 | R1.180.0420.0 |

## Technical data

| Function display | 12 LEDs, green/red |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Operating voltage range | 19.2 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 1.2 W |
| Electrical isolation power supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Safe input circuit l1-18 |  |
| Input voltage range | 15 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Rated current | 3 mA |
| Output circuits X1, X8 |  |
| Output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Output current $I_{n}$ per exit | 0.5 A |
| General technical data |  |
| Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Creepage distances and clearances | EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Standards | EN 61508, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## SA-OR - Output module



## Applications

- Machine building industry
- Combustion plants
- SILcl 3 (EN 62061-1)
- PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- Output module SA-OR-S1
- $2 \times 2$ safe enabling with switching up to 230 V AC / 6 A
- $2 \times$ outputs 24 V DC / 50 mA
- $2 \times 1$ feedback circuit (NC contact)
- Output module SA-OR-S2
- $1 \times 2$ safe enabling with switching up to 230 V AC / 6 A
- $1 \times 1$ potential-carrying safe output 24 V DC / 50 mA for signaling or safe logical operation
- $1 \times 1$ feedback circuit (NC contact)


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SA-OR-S1-4RK-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.180.0080.0 |
| SA-OR-S2-2RK-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable |  |
| SA-OR-S1-4RK-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.180.0320.0 |
| SA-OR-S2-2RK-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.180.0430.0 |

## Technical data

| Function display | 3 or 2 LEDs, green |
| :---: | :---: |
| Input circuit B1, B2 |  |
| Input voltage range | 18 V DC to 30 V DC |
| Electrical isolation power supply circuit - input circuit | no |
| Electrical isolation input circuit - output circuit | yes |
| Electrical isolation power supply circuit - output circuit | yes |
| Rated consumption | 2.2 W to 1.1 W |
| Release delay | 30 ms |
| Output circuits (relays) |  |
| Switching voltage | 230 V AC |
| Output current $\mathrm{In}_{n}$ per exit | 6 A |
| Output circuits (Y14, Y24) |  |
| Switching voltage | 30 V DC |
| Output current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{n}}$ per exit | 75 mA |
| General technical data |  |
| Protection degree according to DIN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Creepage distances and clearances | EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Standards | EN 61508, EN 62061, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## Gateway

With the samos ${ }^{\circledR}$ gateways, system information can be transferred from the configurable samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ safety system to an industrial control or a visualization system, for example

## Application examples:

- Input and Output states
- Configuration data
- Fault data (e.g., configuration faults, faults during operation)


## SA-PROFIBUS-DP

## Features

- Fieldbus protocol PROFIBUS-DP
- Communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to 12 MBaud
- 4 semi-conductor outputs on board


## SA-DeviceNet

## Features

- Fieldbus protocol DeviceNet
- Communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to $500 \mathrm{KBit/s}$
- 4 semi-conductor outputs on board


## SA-CANopen

## Features

- Fieldbus protocol CANopen
- Communication with PLC
- Transfer rate up to $1 \mathrm{MBit} / \mathrm{s}$
- 4 semi-conductor outputs on board


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SA-CANopen-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.180.0100.0 |
| SA-DeviceNet-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.180.0350.0 |
| SA-PROFIBUS-DP-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.180.0090.0 |



## safe RELAY universal safety relays

The safe reLay safety relays offer customized solutions for the safety of man and machine. These devices combine excellent technical performance with efficient use in everyday industrial applications. Compact design, flexible use and flexible connection methods are the decisive advantages of these devices. Depending on the application and the selected device, the safety relays can be used up to PL e/Category 4 ( (EN ISO 13849-1) or SIL 3 (EN 62061).

## Versatile application options

- Emergency stop monitoring
- Monitoring of protective doors and interlocks
- Light curtain monitoring
- Two-hand relay
- Monitoring of valves and limit value switches
- Safe contact expansions


## Safety relays

## safe RELAY

The simple and safe connection for every situation.

Basic devices


Contact expansion relays
SNE


## Basic devices

The basic devices of the SNA, SNO, SNS, SNT and SNZ device families feature a safe internal logic component for the monitoring of the respective safety functions.

## Basic devices with time function

The basic devices of the SNV device families feature a safe internal logic component for the monitoring of the respective safety functions. In addition, these devices offer time-delayed, safe outputs and a corresponding time setting on the device.

## Contact expansion relays

The contact expansion relays of the SNE device family feature a redundant internal structure and are used for contact multiplication on, for example, basic devices.


Further informations about the screw terminal set and the push-in terminal set see page 21.

Overview - Basic devices


[^0]${ }^{2)} 24 \mathrm{~V}$ devices only
${ }^{3}$ ) possible only in isolated cases and according to the risk assessment of the machine functions


Overview－Basic devices with time function

| Type | SNV 4063KL | SNV 4063KP | SNV 4074SL | SNV 4076SL | SNV 4274SL | SNV 4074ST |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Page | 60 | 62 | 64 | 64 | 66 | 66 |
|  | $Q_{0} S^{+k}$ | $8_{0}^{1} c^{+k^{1}}$ | $8_{0} s^{N}$ | $8{ }^{2}$ | $e^{N} c^{+\alpha}$ | $Q_{0} g^{+k}$ |
|  | $S_{3}{ }^{11}$ | $S_{3}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\text { ¢ }}{\text { ¢ }}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\overbrace{}^{n}$ | M |  | $)_{t}^{n}$ ค | $\overbrace{1}^{n}$ | M |
|  |  | 告年 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\frac{T}{\mathrm{IN}}$ | $\frac{\boldsymbol{T}}{\mathrm{IN}}$ |  | $\frac{T}{\mathrm{IN}^{T}}$ | $\frac{\mathbf{T}}{\mathrm{IN}^{-}}$ |
|  | $\frac{\mathrm{IN}}{\underset{\text { IN }}{+}}$ | $\frac{T}{\text { IN }}$ | $\frac{T}{\frac{1}{1}}$ | $\frac{\square}{+1}$ | $\frac{\text { IN }}{\text { IN }}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 1，0 | 1，0 | 1，0 | 1，0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \frac{\pi}{\pi} \\ & \stackrel{N}{\top} \end{aligned}$ | AUTO－ RESET | AUTO－ RESET | SAFE AUTO－ <br> RESET <br>   |  |  |  |
|  | $I_{\text {RESET }}^{I_{\text {RESET }}}$ | 工_- 工正 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \text { 工_- } & \text { 工_ } \\ \text { RESET } & \\ \hline \text { RESET } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 工＿】 工近 | 工＿」 <br> RESET <br> RESET | 工＿」 工－7 |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { COMBI } \\ & \text { RESET } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{ll\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { SAFE } \\ 3 & 3 A F E \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | $2724$ | $17$ | $272 \rightarrow$ | $17$ |
|  | $\underbrace{L}_{\text {OFF－DELAY }}$ | $\underset{\text { ON－DELAY }}{(L)}$ | $\underbrace{L}_{\text {OfF－DELAY }}$ |  |  | $\underbrace{}_{\text {ON－DELAY }}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated voltage DC（V） | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Rated voltage AC（V） |  |  | 115－230 | 115－230 | 115－230 | 115－230 |

[^1]Contact expansion relays


## SNO 4083KM <br> Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers



## Function

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed and the signal current path (NC contact) is opened automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual monitored start). When the safety inputs are opened/ de-energized the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are opened immediately and the signal current path (NC contact) is closed.

Reduced installation work - The SNO 4083KM requires fewer connection cables, irrespective of whether operation with or without cross monitoring is desired. This saves time and money when it comes to wiring.

## Circuit diagram

## SNO 4083KM



## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Categorie 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILc\& 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Two-channel control with NC/NC or NC/NO
- Manual or automatic start
- SafeStart
- Cross monitoring
- Synchronous time monitoring for two-channel control
- 3 enabling current path / 1 signalling current path
- Universal application - The two-channel control of the device is carried out by either an NC/NC or an NC/NO combination of the safety sensor.
In the case of two-channel control of the device, a synchronous time is automatically monitored between the two channels.
- SafeStart function - When the device is used with a manual start, the reset input is automatically monitored for a rising and falling signal edge. A manual reset signal is only accepted if the control inputs of the device are activated by the safe transducer (e.g. emergency stop button) during the entire activation procedure.
- Monoflop function - This function is integrated into the device and prevents device interlocking under all circumstances. This is a decisive advantage in applications where very short interruptions of the safety-related signals can occur, or in the case of transducers with bouncing contacts or safe optical sensors (BWS), for example.
- Simple diagnosis - The device features an intelligent display system that shows the user the different operating modes of the device in its different applications. This means, for example, that when the control inputs are closed and manual start has been selected, a reset signal is displayed, which has not yet been given. Fault states in the control (e.g. synchronous time exceeded or a short-circuit in twochannel control) are also signaled to the user via a blinking code.


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Synchr. Time | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNO 4083KM-A | 24 V DC | 1.5 s | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3580.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4083KM-A | 115-230 V AC | 1.5 s | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3590.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4083KM-C | 24 V DC | 1.5 s | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3600.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4083KM-C | 115-230 V AC | 1.5 s | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3610.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4083KM-A | 24 V DC | 0.5 s | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3830.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4083KM-A | 115-230 V AC | 0.5 s | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3840.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4083KM-C | 24 V DC | 0.5 s | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3850.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4083KM-C | 115-230 V AC | 0.5 s | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3860.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 3 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V DC/ 115-230 V AC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC | 1.6 W |
|  | 115-230 V AC | 1.8 W / 4.0 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{B}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=115-230 \mathrm{VAC}$ ) |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | S11/S21 | 22.5 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | S12, S22 | $25 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | S14, S34 | $3 \mathrm{~mA} / 5 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | 250 ms |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |  | 60 ms |
| Recovery time tw |  | 120 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |  | 20 ms |
| Synchronous time ts |  | $0.5 \mathrm{~s} / 1.5 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {Tp }}$ |  | $<0,8 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ | 24 V DC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
|  | 115-230 V AC | $\leq 12 \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24, 33/34 | normally open contact |
| Signaling paths | 41/42 | normally closed contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling / signaling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $I_{\text {th }}$ | enabling / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | $\left(\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) /\left(\mathrm{Tu}=65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $25 A^{2} / 9 A^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\text {e }} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$ e 5 A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0,25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 24 V AC/DC device / AC device | 0.2 kg |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 80-20/50, EN 50156-1, EN 61511 |
| Approvals |  | TÜV, cULus, CCC, GL |

## SNO 4062K/KM <br> Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers



## 

## Function

## SNO 4062K

The device is a two-channel switching device for emergency stop applications with self-monitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 60204-1 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays.

## Basic function:

With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs closed, pressing the reset button closes the enabling current paths (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the enabling current paths will open.

- Manual start When the safety inputs are closed, a button is used to open reset input S34 (triggering with falling edge) or to close reset input S35 (triggering with rising edge).
- Automatic start Reset input S35 is connected to S33. The device starts with the rising edge of the signal on safety input S12.


## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Reset button monitoring
- Manual or automatic start

Single-channel or two-channel control

- Cross monitoring
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 signal current path


## SNO 4062KM

The function of this device corresponds to that of the SNO 4062 K without synchrocheck. The device is suitable for connecting to light curtains for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) and connecting to short-circuit forming 4 -wire safety mats, switching strips or switching edges (without monitoring resistance).

- Safety mats The device must be operated with two channels and cross monitoring. If there is resistance $<50 \Omega$ / channel and a short circuit between the channels (S11/S12 and S21/S22) the enabling paths open and the SUPPLY LEDs flashes.
- Light curtain for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) The device will be operated with two channels and without cross monitoring, if the light curtain connected to the OSSD detects a shunt fault on its own.
For applications with tactile operating modes (rapid ON-OFF cycles, for example with manual supply) we recommend using SNO 4062KM.


## Circuit diagram

SNO 4062K/KM


Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SNO 4062K-A | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0700.2 |  |
| SNO 4062KM-A | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0720.2 |  |
| SNO 4062K-C | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2000.0 |  |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 3 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC ( $\mathrm{K} / \mathrm{KM}$ ) | 2.0 W/2.1 W |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ |  | 0,85-1,1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | no |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | S11, S33/S21 | 22 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | S12, S31/S22 | $40 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | S34, S35 | $5 \mathrm{~mA} / 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | $40 \mathrm{~ms} / 500 \mathrm{~ms}$ (KM: $40 \mathrm{~ms} / 80 \mathrm{~ms}$ ) |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |  | 50 ms |
| Recovery time tw |  | 150 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |  | 15 ms |
| Synchronous time ts |  | $200 \mathrm{~ms}(\mathrm{CH} 1 \rightarrow \mathrm{CH} 2)$ |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ |  | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ |  | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24 | normally open contact |
| Signaling paths | 31/32 | normally closed contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling / signaling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $9 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$ e 2.5 A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 24 V AC/DC device / AC device | 0.21 kg |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals |  | DGUV, cULus, CCC |

## SNO 4063K/KM <br> Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers


O) (4L) Us ©

## Function

## SNO 4063K

The device is a two-channel switching device for emergency stop applications with self-monitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 60204-1 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays.
After supply voltage has been applied to the A1/A2 terminals and the safety inputs have been closed, pressing the reset button closes the enabling current paths (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the enabling current paths will open.

- Manual start When the safety inputs are closed, a button is used to open reset input S34 (triggering with falling edge) or to close reset input S35 (triggering with rising edge).
- Automatic start Reset input S35 is connected to S33. The device starts with the rising edge of the signal on safety input S12.


## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SIL cl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Manual or automatic start
- Cross monitoring
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- 3 enabling current paths


## SNO 4063KM

The function of this device corresponds to that of the SNO 4063K. The device is suitable for connecting to light curtains for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) and to short-circuit forming 4-wire safety mats, switching strips or switching edges (without monitoring resistance).

- Safety mats The device must be operated with two channels and cross monitoring. If there is resistance $<50 \Omega$ / channel and a short circuit between the channels (S11/S12 and S21/S22) the enabling paths open and the SUPPLY LEDs flash.
- Light curtain for Type 4 (EN 61496-1) The device will be operated with two channels and without cross monitoring, if the light curtain connected to the OSSD detects a shunt fault on its own.
For applications with tactile operating modes (rapid ON-OFF cycles, for example at manual supply) we recommend the use of SNO 4063KM.


## Circuit diagram



115-120 V AC/230 V AC


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNO 4063K-A | 12 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1120.0 | 1 |
|  | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0990.0 | 1 |
|  | 115-120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1000.0 | 1 |
|  | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1010.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4063K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2450.0 | 1 |
| SNO 4063KM-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1280.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 3 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC, 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC ( $\mathrm{K} / \mathrm{KM}$ ) | 2.0 W / 2.1 W |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | 2.4 W / 4.4 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{B}}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=115-230 \mathrm{VAC}, 230 \mathrm{VAC}$ ) |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | S11/S21 | 22 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | S12/S33, S31/S22 | $40 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | S34, S35 | $5 \mathrm{~mA} / 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | $40 \mathrm{~ms} / 600 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |  | 50 ms |
| Recovery time $\mathrm{tw}_{w}$ |  | 100 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{R}$ |  | 15 ms |
| Synchronous time ts |  | $200 \mathrm{~ms}(\mathrm{CH} 1 \rightarrow \mathrm{CH} 2)$ |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ |  | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ | 24 V AC/DC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times \mathrm{U}_{B} / \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24, 33/34 | normally open contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling path | 6 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $9 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category ( NO ) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l} 2.5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 A ${ }^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1-5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 24 V AC/DC device / AC device | $0-21 \mathrm{~kg} / 0-25 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals |  | DGUV, cULus, CCC |

## SNA 4043K/KM/KE, SNA 4044K/KM Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers



## Function

Emergency stop and safety gate monitor The safety switching devices of our SNA product line are used to monitor safety sensors (emergency stop buttons, safety gate switches, etc.), feature a large number of safety switching contacts (3 NO contacts/1 NC contact or 4 NO contacts) with a total width of only 22.5 mm at a constant current of up to 8 A . They can be implemented in the extended temperature range up to $65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Automatic start
- Manual reset without monitoring
- Cross monitoring
- 3 to 4 enabling current paths
- Automatic start - Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series between S34 and S11.
- Manual start without monitoring - Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11 via a RESET button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected to the RESET button in series.
- Monitoring of light curtains - The KM device types are especially suitable for the monitoring of very fast tactile switching operations, for example in safety light curtain applications. Very short switch-off procedures of a few milliseconds are detected reliably and lead to the switching off of the internal relays.


## Circuit diagram



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNA 4043K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1810.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4043K-A | 115-120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1830.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4043K-A | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1840.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4043K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1940.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4043KM-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3250.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4043KM-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3400.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4043KE-A | AC/DC 24 V | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3810.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4043KE-C | AC/DC 24 V | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3820.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4044K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1860.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4044K-A | 115-120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1880.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4044K-A | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1890.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4044K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1960.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4044KM-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1480.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4044KM-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3410.0 | 1 |

## Technical data



## SNA 4063K/KM, SNA 4064K/KM Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers



## Applications

- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILCL 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual reset with monitoring
- Cross monitoring
- 3 to 4 enabling current paths


## Function

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed and the signal current path (NC contact) is opened by pressing the reset button (manual start with monitoring). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are opened immediately.

- Manual start with monitoring - Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11 via a RESET button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series to the RESET button.
- Monitoring of light curtains - The KM device types are especially suitable for the monitoring of very fast tactile switching operations, for example in safety light curtain applications. Very short switch-off procedures of a few milliseconds are detected reliably and lead to the switching off of the internal relays.


## Circuit diagram

SNA 4063K/KM


SNA 4064K/KM


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNA 4063K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1440.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4063K-A | 115-120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1450.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4063K-A | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1460.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4063K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1950.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4063KM-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3290.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4063KM-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3420.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4064K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1900.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4064K-A | 115-120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1920.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4064K-A | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1930.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4064K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1970.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4064KM-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3360.0 | 1 |
| SNA 4064KM-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3430.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 3 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC / 115-120 V AC / 230 V AC |
| Rated consumption 24V DC / 24 V AC | 1.6 W/2.9 VA |
| 42-48V AC / 115-120V AC / 230 V AC | 2.3 W/ 2.6 VA |
| Rated frequency | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | yes (at $U_{N}=115-230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,230 VAC ) |
| Control circuit |  |
| Rated output voltage S11/S21 | 24 V DC |
| Input current / peak current S12, S52/S22 \| S34 | $25 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \mathrm{~mA} / 5 \mathrm{~mA} / 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A1}} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ | $100 \mathrm{~ms} /$--- |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | 100 ms |
| Recovery time tw | 750 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | 10 ms |
| Synchronous time ts | no |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ 24V AC/DC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1,176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| 42-48V AC/ 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1,176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit SNA 4063K/KM SNA 4064K/KM |  |
| Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24, 33/34 13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44 | normally open contact |
| Signaling paths 41/42 | normally closed contact |
| Contact assignment | forcebly guided |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage enabling / signaling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{Ith}_{\text {th }}$ enabling / signaling path | 8 A/5A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path ( $\left.\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) /\left(\mathrm{Tu}=65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $25 A^{2} / 9 A^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 \| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$ e $3 \mathrm{~A} \mid \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{l}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | 0-5-0-6 Nm |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0-25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ bis $1-5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight 24 V AC/DC device / AC device | $0-21 \mathrm{~kg} / 0-25 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 80-20/50, EN 50156-1, EN 61511 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus, CCC, GL |

## SNO 4003K <br> Monitoring of emergency stop and safety gates



## ©(14) © (CCC)

## Function

The device is a single-channel switching device for emergency stop applications with self-monitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 60204-1 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays.
The device has either two Y2 reset inputs (without reset monitoring) or two Y 3 reset inputs (with reset monitoring). The K 1 and K 2 relays are actuated eitherautomatically (bridge Y1 Y2) or after the reset button (on Y1 Y3) has been pressed. They become self-locking through their own contacts, if there is an electrical connection between terminal A1 and the supply voltage (emergency stop button, position switches).

## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Up to PL d/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SILCL 2 (EN 62061)*


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- 3 enabling current paths, 1 signal current path
- Feedback loop for monitoring external contactors
* PLe contact expansion

After this switch-on phase the enabling current paths are closed and the signaling current path is open.
If the electrical connections between terminal A1 and the supply voltage are interrupted, the enabling current paths open and the signaling current path closes. The energized state (self-locking) of the two channels is indicated by a green LED K1, K2. The second green LED indicates that supply voltage has been applied. The set-up of an emergency stop facility after stop Category 0 (EN 60204-1) is possible.

## Circuit diagram



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNO 4003K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0500.1 | 1 |
|  | 115-120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0900.1 | 1 |
|  | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0910.1 | 1 |
| SNO 4003K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1990.0 | 1 |
|  | 115-120 V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.4000.0 | 1 |
|  | 230 V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.4010.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 2 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC / 115-120 V AC / 230 V AC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC | 1.3 W |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | 2.2 W/3.9 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=115-120 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,230 VAC ) |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | Y1 | 24 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | Y2, Y3 | $90 \mathrm{~mA} / 1500 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | 60 ms |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {M }}$ (Manueller Start) |  | 60 ms |
| Recovery time tw |  | 200 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{R}$ |  | 60 ms |
| Max. resistivity | 24 V AC/DC | $\leq\left(2.5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 50\right) \Omega$ |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | $\leq\left(7.5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 150\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24, 33/34 |  |
| Signaling paths | 41/42 | normally closed contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling / signaling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{t}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling / signaling path | $8 \mathrm{~A} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $9 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$, 5A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 24 V AC/DC device / AC device | $0.20 \mathrm{~kg} / 0.25 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals |  | DGUV, cULus, CCC |

## SNO 1012K <br> Monitoring of emergency stop and safety gates



## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Up to PL d/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 2 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- 2 enabling current paths
- Check of external contactors (EDM)
- Compact design


## Function

After the operating voltage ( $L+/ L 1$ ) is applied via an unactuated emergency stop button or safety gate contact on A1 and A2, the device can be switched on via a Y1/Y2-connected reset button. When the device is on, the internal relays K1 and K2 are energized and the enabling current paths 13/14 and 23/24 are closed. When the emergency stop button or the safety gate contact is actuated, the current supply of the internal relays is interrupted and the enabling current paths are opened.

## Circuit diagram

## SNO 1012K



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNO 1012K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3740.0 | 1 |
| SNO 1012K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3750.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 2 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC | 1 W/2 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | no |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | Y1 | 24 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | Y2 | $50 \mathrm{~mA} / 70 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | $<20 \mathrm{~ms} /<70 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |  | 30 ms |
| Recovery time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}$ |  | > 200 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |  | $<70 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity |  | $\leq\left(2.5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 50\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24 | normally open contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage |  | 240 V AC / 50V DC |
| Max. thermal current Ith | enabling path | 6 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $72 A^{2} / 9 A^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}$, l 3 l A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | 0.5-0.6 Nm |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight |  | 0.12 kg |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals |  | TÜV, cULus, CCC |

## SNS 4074K / SNS 4084K Standstill monitor



## Applications

- Standstill monitoring
- Monitoring of electrical lockout devices
- Control of spring-actuated tumblers
- Monitoring of low rotational speeds in setup operation
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Reliable monitoring of dynamic input signals
- Adjustable monitoring frequency $0.1-99 \mathrm{~Hz}$
- 4 selectable operating mode groups
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- Cross monitoring
- 4 safe semi-conductor outputs


## Standstill monitoring function

The SNS 4084K standstill monitor provides for the safe monitoring of the frequency of a signal at inputs I1 to I4 of the device. If the frequency of the impulses is higher than the frequency set at the rotary switches
( $0.1-99 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), outputs Q1/Q2 will switch off. This monitoring function can be used to detect the standstill or a lower, safer rotational speed of a machine.
In applications of this sort, a spring-actuated or magnetactuated tumbler of an electric interlocking device, for example, can be controlled from the output of the device.

The sensors for the detection of movement can, for example, be two inductive proximity switches or a rotary encoder connected to inputs I1-14. The frequency of the impulses to be monitored is set at the two rotary switches and splitter input T1, and is stored in the device on which the ENTER button is pressed while the voltage is applied to the device.

## SNS 4074K

The device features a bypass input, which allows safetyoriented bypassing of the monitoring function, e.g. when a safe position has been reached. In this case, the signal must fulfill at least the safety category of the selected monitoring function.

## SNS 4084K

The device features an input for the implementation of a start override, which allows the safe outputs to be switched off even during machine standstill. This means, for example, that a spring-activated protective locking facility can be activated during machine start-up.

## Circuit diagram



| Terminals | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1 | +24 V |
| A2 | GND |
| X1 / X2 | Signal output, semi-conductor (plus switching) |
| S1 | Configuration input for operating mode group |
| S2 | Configuration input for operating mode group |
| I1 | Sensor input |
| I2 | Sensor / configuration input <br> (depending on the operating mode group) |
| I3 | Sensor / configuration input <br> (depending on the operating mode group) |
| 14 | Sensor / configuration input <br> (depending on the operating mode group) |
| 15 | Reset input |
| I6 | Bypass input (SNS 4074K) / <br> start override input (SNS 4084K) |
| Q1 / O2 | Safe Output, semi-conductor (plus switching) |
| Q3 / Q4 | Safe Output, semi-conductor (plus switching), inverted |

Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Frequency range | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNS 4074K-A | $0.5-99 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3640.0 | 1 |
| SNS 4074K-C | $0.5-99 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3650.0 | 1 |
| SNS 4074K-A | $0.1-9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3620.0 | 1 |
| SNS 4074K-C | $0.1-9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3630.0 | 1 |
| SNS 4084K-A | $0.5-99 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3480.0 | 1 |
| SNS 4084K-C | $0.5-99 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3490.0 | 1 |
| SNS 4084K-A | $0.1-9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3660.0 | 1 |
| SNS 4084K-C | $0.1-9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3670.0 | 1 |

## Function diagram



## Technical data

| Function | Standstill monitoring |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 12 LEDs, green/red |
| Function mode / adjustment | Frequency monitoring / 2 x -position switch |
| Adjustment range $\mathrm{f}_{\text {ST }}$ | 0,1-99 Hz / 0,5-99 Hz |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ A1, A2 | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption 24 V DC | 1.8 W |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Control circuit |  |
| Rated output voltage | 24 V DC |
| Input current / peak current I1-I6, S1, S2 | $3 \mathrm{~mA} / 3,8 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | 100 ms (< 5 s ) |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | $12 \mathrm{~ms}+1.6 / \mathrm{f}_{\text {ST }}$ |
| Max. cable length per input | 100 m |
| Output circuit |  |
| Enabling paths Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4 | Semi-conductor (plus switching), safety-related |
| Signaling paths $\mathrm{X} 1, \mathrm{X} 2$ | Semi-conductor (plus switching), not safety-related |
| Rated switching voltage enabling path | 30 V DC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{l}_{\text {th }}$ enabling path | 2 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | 4 A |
| Mechanical life | Must be short-circuit proof |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 0.16 kg |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## SVM 4001K Standstill monitor



## Function

The SVM 4001K device monitors machines, the 3-phase powered drive units of which have no movement detection sensors.

## Applications

- Standstill monitoring
- Monitoring of electrical lockout devices
- Control of spring-actuated tumblers
- Monitoring of low rotational speeds in setup operation
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Sensorless monitoring of 1-phase and 3-phase motors
- Safe, configurable voltage monitoring
- Automatic operation

When the drives are set in motion or if faults are detected, the standstill monitor relay assumes the rest position.

## Application

## SVM 4001K



Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Frequency range | Terminals | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SVM 4001K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.4020.0 |
| SVM 4001K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.4030.0 |

## Circuit diagram

## SVM 4001K



## Technical data

| Function | Standstill monitoring |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 4 LED, green/red |
| Function mode / adjustment | Voltage measurement |
| Adjustment range | $50-500 \mathrm{mV}$ |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ A1, A2 | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption 24 V DC | 1.8 W |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | $0.85-1.1 \times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Control circuit |  |
| Rated output voltage U, V, W | 690 V AC3 |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | 20 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | 20 ms |
| Output circuit |  |
| Enabling paths 13/14, 23/24 | normally open contact |
| Contact assignment | forcebly guided |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy |
| Rated switching voltage | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | 8 A |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I} 3 \mathrm{l}$ |
| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l} 4 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 5 A class gG |
| Mechanical life | $20 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 0.180 kg |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## SNT 4M63K <br> Monitoring of emergency stop and safety gates



## ©(14) © (CCC)

## Function

The device is a two-channel switching device with selfmonitoring on each ON-OFF cycle. It complies with EN 602041 and is equipped with forcibly guided relays. It is intended for monitoring connected switching elements on separating safety devices and generating a safety-oriented signal (enable). Depending on the design, separating safety devices may include sliding safety gates, safety gates, housings, covers, sheetings, screens, etc.

## Basic function

With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs closed, pressing the reset button closes the enabling current paths (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened the enabling paths will open.

## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Manual or automatic start
- Cross monitoring
- 3 enabling current paths (NO contact, forcibly guided)
- Feedback loop for monitoring external contactors
- Manual start - When the safety inputs are closed, a button is used to close reset input S34 and open it again (triggering with falling edge) or to close reset input S35 (triggering with rising edge).
- Automatic Start - Reset input S35 is connected to S33/ S14. The device starts with the rising edge of the signal on safety input S14.


## Circuit diagram

SNT 4M63K
24 V DC


115-120 V AC/230 V AC


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNT 4M63K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1050.0 | 1 |
|  | 115-120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1060.0 | 1 |
|  | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1070.0 | 1 |
| SNT 4M63K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2390.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop relay, valve position and safety gate monitoring |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 3 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC, 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC | 2.0 W |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | 2,6 W / 3.2 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{B}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 x $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=115-230 \mathrm{VAC}, 230 \mathrm{VAC}$ ) |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | S13/S23 | 22 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | S14/S33, S22/S24 | $40 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | S34, S35 | $5 \mathrm{~mA} / 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | $40 \mathrm{~ms} / 600 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |  | 80 ms |
| Recovery time tw |  | 100 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |  | 15 ms |
| Synchronous time ts |  | $200 \mathrm{~ms}(\mathrm{CH} 1 \rightarrow \mathrm{CH} 2)$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{1 /}$ | 24 V AC/DC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times \mathrm{U}_{B} / \mathrm{U}_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24, 33/34 | normally open contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current Ith | enabling path | 6 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $9 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$ e 2.5 A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight |  | $0-21 \mathrm{~kg} / 0-25 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals |  | DGUV, cULus, CCC |

## SNZ 4052K Two-hand relay type IIIC



## Function

The device complies with EN 574 Type III C safety requirements. The safety behavior of the device is designed for applications according to Category 4 (EN 954-1). The device is single-fault safe and self-monitoring. Synchronous activation of both actuators (two-hand momentary contact or safety gate contacts) is monitored. Each of the two actuators is connected to the device with an NO contact and an NC contact. The technical design of the input circuit provides cross connection and ground fault monitoring. The output function is designed with 2 NO contacts as an enabling current path and 1 NC contact as signaling current path (all forcibly guided).
With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the feedback loop (terminals Y1/Y2) closed, the enabling current paths are closed by simultaneously activating the actuators $(S 1+S 2)$. Both actuators must be activated within 0.5 s for the

## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of two-hand applications
- Press
- According to EN 574 Type IIIC
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcı 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Two-channel actuation; 1 NO contact and 1 NC contact for each channel
- Cross monitoring
- Monitoring of synchronous activation
- 2 enabling current paths, 1 signaling current path
output contacts to be enabled. If only one of the two actuators is released, the device is immediately de-energized. The enabling current paths open.
The device can be restarted only after both actuators have returned to their initial position (for example when the twohand momentary contact switches have been released) and the feedback circuit is closed again. The feedback circuit should only be opened again after both actuators are activated. Otherwise the device will remain in the OFF position. The current status of the device is indicated by 3 LEDs: application of the supply voltage with LED SUPPLY, activation of both actuators with LED K1 and additionally with LED K2 in case of synchronous activation.


## Circuit diagram



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNZ 4052K-A | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0530.1 | 1 |
|  | 115 - 120 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0940.1 | 1 |
|  | 230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0950.1 | 1 |
| SNZ 4052K-C | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2020.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Two-hand control relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 3 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC, 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC | 2.4 W |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | 2.2 W/3.1 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=115-230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,230 VAC ) |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | Y12/Y14, Y22/Y24, Y1 | 24 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | Y11, Y21 | $60 \mathrm{~mA} / 1000 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | Y2 | < 100 mA |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | 40 ms |
| Recovery time $\mathrm{tw}_{\text {w }}$ |  | 250 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{R}$ |  | 50 ms |
| Synchronous time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {s }}$ |  | $\leq 500 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel | 24 V AC/DC | $\leq\left(2.5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 50\right) \Omega$ |
|  | 115-120 V AC, 230 V AC | $\leq\left(2.5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 50\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24 | normally open contact |
| Signaling paths | 31/32 | normally closed contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling / signaling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Max. total current ${ }^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $9 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}$ e 3 A |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$ e 2.5 A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral / < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | 0.5-0.6 Nm |
| Wire ranges Push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight |  | $0.20 \mathrm{~kg} / 0.25 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574 |
| Approvals |  | TÜV, cULus, CCC |

## SNZ 1022K Two-hand relay type IIIA



## Function

After the power supply is established at terminals A1/A2 the release current paths are closed when the actuators (S1+S2) are operated at the same time. The two actuators must be operated within 0.5 s to trigger a release. If just one of the two actuators is released, the device is immediately de-energized and the enabling current path is opening.

## Applications

- Protection of people and machinery
- Monitoring of two-hand applications
- According to EN 574 Type IIIA
- Up to PL c/Category 1 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 1 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0 according to EN 60204-1
- Two-channel actuation; 1 NO contact and 1 NC contact for each channel
- Cross monitoring
- Monitoring of synchronous activation
- 1 changeover contact

The device can only be restarted once the two actuators are returned to their initial positions (e.g. the two-hand buttons have been released). The current status of the device is shown by 2 LEDs. The presence of the power supply is indicated with the SUPPLY LED, the operation of the two actuators with the K1 LED, if there is synchronous operation.

## Circuit diagram

## SNZ 1022K



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated Voltage | Synchronous time | Terminals | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SNZ 1022K-A | 24 V AC/DC | 0.5 s | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3700.0 |
| SNZ 1022K-A | $115-230$ V AC | 0.5 s | Screw terminals, pluggable |  |
| SNZ 1022K-C | 24 V AC/DC | 0.5 s | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3710.0 |
| SNZ 1022K-C | $115-230$ V AC | 0.5 s | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3720.0 |

## Technical data

| Function | Two-hand control relay |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 2 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC / 115-230 V AC |
| Rated consumption AC/DC 24 V | 0.7 W / 2.0 VA |
| AC 115-230 V | 3 VA |
| Rated frequency | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{B}$ | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=115-230 \mathrm{VAC}$ ) |
| Control circuit |  |
| Rated output voltage T11 | 24 V DC |
| Input current / peak current T12 | $2.5 \mathrm{~mA} / 3 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| T13 | $25 \mathrm{~mA} / 60 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ | $<20 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Recovery time tw | $>250 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | $<20 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Synchronous time ts | $\leq 500 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel | $\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |
| Enabling paths 11/12/14 | changeover contact |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{l}_{\text {th }}$ enabling path 10/12 | 6 A |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life | $10 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | 0.5-0.6 Nm |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight 24 V AC/DC device / AC device | 0.1 kg |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 574 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus, CCC |

## SNV 4063KL - Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed



## Function

With the supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2 and the emergency set right and left margins in-line button. This controls relays K1 to K4, which become self-locking (when starting via reset button monitoring after the response time). After this switch-on phase the 3 enabling current paths are closed (terminals $13 / 14,23 / 24$ and $37 / 38$ ). Three LEDs display the state of relays $\mathrm{K} 1 / \mathrm{K} 2, \mathrm{~K} 3 / \mathrm{K} 4$ and the supply voltage.
If the emergency stop button is activated, the current supplies for relays K1 to K4 are interrupted. The undelayed enabling current paths (terminals $13 / 14,23 / 24$ ) are opened with release time tR1 while the off-delayed enabling current path (terminals $37 / 38$ ) is opened after the pre-set OFF-delay time tR2. The OFF-delay time can be adjusted infinitely in the range 0.15 to 3 s or 1.5 to 30 s .

## Circuit diagram

## SNV 4063KL



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Time range | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNV 4063KL-A | 3 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0620.0 | 1 |
|  | 30 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0640.0 | 1 |
|  | 150 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.4100.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4063KL-C | 3 s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2010.0 | 1 |
|  | 30 s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3900.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop relay for controlled stop |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 3 LEDs, green |
| Function mode / adjustment |  | Time / stepless |
| Adjustment range |  | 0.15-3s/1.5-30s/7.5-150s |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC | 2.6 W |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{B}}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - contro | cuit | no |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | S11, S33/S21 | 22 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | S12, S31/S22 | $25 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | S34, S35 | $40 \mathrm{~mA} / 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | $30 \mathrm{~ms} / 700 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |  | 200 ms |
| Recovery time tw |  | 500 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |  | 25 ms |
| Release time $t_{R}$, delayed contacts (tolerance) |  | 0.15-3s/1.5-30 s ( $\pm 16 \%$ ) |
| Synchronous time ts |  | 500 ms |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ |  | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ |  | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24 | normally open contact |
|  | 37/38 | normally open contact, OFF-delayed |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling path | 6 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $5 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l} 2 \mathrm{l}$ A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A Class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight |  | 0.20 kg |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals |  | TÜV, GL, cULus, CCC |

## SNV 4063KP - Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, ON-delayed



## Function

With supply voltage applied to terminals A1/A2, relays K3 and K4 (terminals $37 / 38$ ) start with the pre-selected ON-delay time. The ON -delay time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1}$ can be adjusted infinitely in the range 0.15 to 3 s or 1.5 to 30 s according to the device type. The device is enabled by pressing the reset button. The following operating modes can be selected:

## Circuit diagram

SNV 4063KP


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Time range | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNV 4063KP-A | 3 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0660.0 | 1 |
|  | 30 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0680.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function | Emergency stop relay for access delay combined with locking mechanism |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 3 LEDs, green |
| Function mode / adjustment | Time / stepless |
| Adjustment range | 0.15-3s/1.5-30s |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ A1, A2 | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption 24 V DC | 2.6 W |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{B}}$ | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Control circuit |  |
| Rated output voltage S11, S33/S21 | 22 V DC |
| Input current / peak current S12, S31/S22 | $25 \mathrm{~mA} / 100 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| S34, S35 | $40 \mathrm{~mA} / 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A1}} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ | $30 \mathrm{~ms} / 700 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | 200 ms |
| Recovery time tw | 500 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | 25 ms |
| Release time $t_{R}$, delayed contacts (tolerance) | 0.15-3s/1.5-30 s ( $\pm 16$ \%) |
| Synchronous time ts | 500 ms |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |
| Enabling paths | normally open contact |
|  | normally open contact, ON-delayed |
| Contact assignment | forcebly guided |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage enabling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ enabling path | 6 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $5 A^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l} 2 \mathrm{l}$ A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 6 A Class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | 0,5-0,6 Nm |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 0.20 kg |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, GL, cULus, CCC |

## SNV 4074SL / SNV 4076SL - Monitoring of emergency stop, safety gates and light barriers, OFF-delayed



## OFF-delay function

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/ de-energized the enabling current paths (NO contacts are opened immediately or with a delay).

## Applications

- Controlled stop according to Category 1 (EN 60204-1)
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of interlocks
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Stop Category 0/1 according to EN 60204-1
- Time setting in 10 steps
- Time ranges $3 \mathrm{~s}, 30$ s or 300 s
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- SafeStart
- Cross monitoring
- Automatic start - Reset input S14 is connected to safety input S12. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series between S34 and S12.
- Manual start without monitoring - Reset input S14 is connected to safety input S12 via a reset button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series to the reset button.
- Manual start with monitoring - Reset input S34 is connected to safety input S11 via a reset button. To monitor external contact blocks (EDM), their NC contacts must be connected in series to the reset button.


## Circuit diagrams

SNV 4074SL


SNV 4076SL


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Time range | Rated voltage |  | Terminals | Part no. |  | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 24 V DC | 115-230V AC |  |
| SNV 4074SL-A | 3s | 24 V DC | 115-230 V AC |  | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2130.0 | R1.188.2310.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074SL-A | 30s | 24 V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2160.0 | R1.188.2340.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074SL-A | 300s | 24 V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2190.0 | R1.188.2370.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074SL-C | 3s | 24 V DC | 115-230 V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2140.0 | R1.188.2320.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074SL-C | 30s | 24 V DC | 115-230 V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2170.0 | R1.188.2350.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074SL-C | 300s | 24 V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2200.0 | R1.188.2380.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4076SL-A | 3s | 24 V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2040.0 | R1.188.2220.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4076SL-A | 30s | 24 V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2070.0 | R1.188.2250.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4076SL-A | 300s | 24 V DC | 115-230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2100.0 | R1.188.2280.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4076SL-C | 3s | 24 V DC | 115-230 V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2050.0 | R1.188.2230.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4076SL-C | 30s | 24 V DC | 115-230 V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2080.0 | R1.188.2260.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4076SL-C | 300s | 24 V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2110.0 | R1.188.2290.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 5 LEDs, green/red |
| Function mode / adjustment | Time setting in 10 steps |
| Adjustment range | $0.1-3 \mathrm{~s} / 0-30 \mathrm{~s} / 0-300 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ A1, A2 | 24 V DC / 115-230 V AC |
| Rated consumption 24 V DC \| $115-230 \mathrm{~V}$ AC | 2.8 W \| 3.2 W/6,3 VA |
| Rated frequency | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=\mathrm{AC} 115-230 \mathrm{~V}$ ) |
| Control circuit |  |
| Rated output voltage S11, S13, S33, Y39 / S21 | 22 V DC |
| Input current / peak current S12, S31/S22, S32 | $3 \mathrm{~mA} / 4.5 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| S14, S34, Y2, Y40 | $4 \mathrm{~mA} / 4.5 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ | 200 ms |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | 100 ms |
| Recovery time tw | 50 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | 20 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}^{\mathrm{R}}$, delayed contacts (tolerance) | $0.1 / 0.2 / 0.3 / 0.4 / 0,5 / 0.8 / 1 / 1.5 / 2 / 3 \mathrm{~s}(0,1 \% \pm 15 \mathrm{~ms})$ |
|  | $0 / 2 / 4 / 6 / 0.5 / 8 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 30 \mathrm{~s}(0.1 \% \pm 15 \mathrm{~ms})$ |
|  | $0 / 20 / 40 / 60 / 80 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 300 \mathrm{~s}(0.1 \% \pm 15 \mathrm{~ms})$ |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ ( 24 V DC \| 115-230 V AC | < $50 \Omega$ \| < $50 \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |
| $\begin{array}{ll}\text { Enabling paths } & 13 / 14,23 / 24,33 / 34 \\ 57 / 58,57 / 68,77 / 78\end{array}$ | normally open contact |
|  | normally open contact, OFF-delayed |
| Signaling paths 31/32,41/42 \| 75/76, 85/86 | normally closed contact \| normally closed contact, OFF-delayed |
| Contact assignment | forcebly guided |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage enabling- / signaling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{th}}$ enabling- / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $40 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 \| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{e}} 3 \mathrm{~A} \mid \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 6 A class gG / melting integral < 100 $\mathrm{A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | $0.33 \mathrm{~kg} / 0.35 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, GL, cULus, CCC |

[^2]
## SNV 4274SL / SNV 4074ST - Monitoring of emergency stop, light barriers and safety gates, OFF-delayed/ON-delayed



## OFF-delay with retriggering function (SNV 4274SL)

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the contacts are switched on immediately, either automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/ de-energized, the contacts are switched off immediately or with a release delay.
The set release delay only expires if the safety inputs are opened longer than the release delay set on the device. If the safety inputs are closed again before the release delay has expired (retriggering), the delayed contacts will remain closed, too.

## Applications

- Monitoring of limit values in the process industry
- Monitoring of emergency stop applications
- Monitoring of safety gates
- Monitoring of interlocks
- Monitoring of light barriers
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)


## Features

- Continuously adjustable, analog time setting
- Time ranges $3 \mathrm{~s}, 30$ s or 300 s
- Retriggering of the time delay possible
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Manual or automatic start
- SafeStart
- Cross monitoring


## ON-delay function (SNV 4074ST)

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the contacts are switched on immediately or with a response delay, either automatically or by pressing the reset button (manual start). When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the contacts are switched off immediately.

## Circuit diagrams

SNV 4274SL


SNV 4074ST


## Overview of devices | Part numbers

| Type | Time range | Rated voltage |  | Terminals | Part no. |  | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 24V DC | 115-230V AC |  |
| SNV 4274SL-A | 3 s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC |  | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2470.0 | R1.188.2650.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4274SL-A | 30s | 24V DC | 115-230 V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2500.0 | R1.188.2680.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4274SL-A | 300s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2530.0 | R1.188.2710.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4274SL-C | 3 s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2480.0 | R1.188.2660.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4274SL-C | 30s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2510.0 | R1.188.2690.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4274SL-C | 300s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2540.0 | R1.188.2720.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074ST-A | 3s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2560.0 | R1.188.2740.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074ST-A | 30s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2590.0 | R1.188.2770.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074ST-A | 300s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2620.0 | R1.188.2800.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074ST-C | 3s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2570.0 | R1.188.2750.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074ST-C | 30s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2600.0 | R1.188.2780.0 | 1 |
| SNV 4074ST-C | 300s | 24V DC | 115-230V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2630.0 | R1.188.2810.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function | Emergency stop relay |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | 5 LEDs, green/red |
| Function mode / adjustment | Time / stepless |
| Adjustment range | 0.15-3s/1.5-30 s/15-300 s |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ A1, A2 | 24 V DC / 115-230 V AC |
| Rated consumption 24 V DC \| 115-230 V AC | 2.8 W \| 3.2 W/6.3 VA |
| Rated frequency | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}=115-230 \mathrm{VAC}$ ) |
| Control circuit |  |
| Rated output voltage S11, S13, S33, Y39 / S21 | 22 V DC |
| Input current / peak current S12, S31/S22, S32 | $3 \mathrm{~mA} / 4,5 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| S14, S34, Y2, Y40 | $4 \mathrm{~mA} / 4,5 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A}^{\prime}} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A}^{2}}$ | 200 ms |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ | 100 ms |
| Recovery time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}$ | 50 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | 20 ms |
| Release time $t_{R}$, delayed contacts (tolerance) | 0,15-3s ( $\pm 16 \%$ of the setting value) |
|  | $1,5-30 \mathrm{~s}( \pm 16 \%$ of the setting value) |
|  | $15-300 \mathrm{~s}$ ( $\pm 16 \%$ of the setting value) |
| Permissable test pulse time tTp $^{\text {P }}$ | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ ( 24 V DC \| 115-230 V AC | $<50 \Omega \mid<50 \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |
| Enabling paths $13 / 14,23 / 24$ <br> $7 / 58,57 / 68$  | normally open contact |
|  | normally open contact, time delayed |
| Signaling paths 31/32,41/42 \| 75/76, 85/86 | normally closed contact \| normally closed contact, time delayed |
| Contact assignment | forcebly guided |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage enabling- / signaling path | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ enabling- / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $40 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 \| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A} \mid \mathrm{U}_{\text {e }} 24 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | $0,33 \mathrm{~kg} / 0,35 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 50156-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, GL, cULus, CCC |

## SNE 1

Contact expansion

${ }_{c}{ }^{7} \mathrm{~N}_{\text {us }}$

## Applications

- Duplication of the enabling current paths of a basic device
- Contact expansion in safety-oriented systems
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)*


## Features

- Stop Category 0 and 1 according to EN 60204-1
- Single-channel operation
- 2 changeover contacts (positively driven)
- Sturdy retaining bracket
* Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.


## Circuit diagram

SNE 1


## Overview of devices | Part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SNE 1 | 24 V DC | Screw terminals | R1.188.3950.0 | P.U. |

## Circuit diagram

## SNE 1



## Technical data

| Function | Emergency stop expansion relay |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | none |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{N} \quad \mathrm{~A} 1 / \mathrm{A} 2$ | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 0.7 W |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | $0.63-1.25 \times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | yes |
| Control circuit |  |
| Input current / peak current A1/A2 | ca. 29 mA |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ | 12 ms |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{R}$ | $<20 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Output circuit |  |
| Enabling paths 11/12/14, 21/22/24 | changeover contact |
| Contact assignment | forcebly guided |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy |
| Rated switching voltage | 230 V AC, 24 V DC |
| Max. thermal current Ith | 8 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $72 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 6 A class gL/ melting integral $<100 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life | $10 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 61810-5 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP20 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+70$ |
| Wire range fine-stranded / solid | $0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-4.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ (AWG 24-12) / $0.25-6.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ (AWG 24-10) |
| Permissible torque | 0.5 Nm |
| Weight | 0.06 kg |
| Standards | EN 50205 (Type B) |
| Approvals | cURus |

## SNE 4003K Contact expansion



## Applications

- Duplication of the enabling current paths of a basic device
- Contact expansion in safety-oriented systems
- Contact expansion for light curtains
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)*


## Features

- Safe isolation according to EN 50178
- Single-channel or two-channel operation
- 3 enabling current paths (NO contact)
- 2 signaling current paths (NC contact)
- Wide input voltage range from 15 to 30 V DC
- Suitable for semiconductor outputs
* Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.


## ([1)w © (ccc)

## Function

The SNE 4003K is an expansion device for basic devices (such as safety switching devices, light curtains, laser scanners) that are part of the machine's safety equipment and are used for protecting people, materials and machines.
The device is designed with two channels and redundancy. The enabling current paths are separated from the control circuits and signaling circuits with creepage distances and clearances $>5.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ (safe isolation). There is basic insulation to separate the enabling current paths from one another and the control circuits from the signaling current paths. The broad input voltage range of $15 \mathrm{~V} D C$ to 30 V DC makes the SNE 4003K ideal for single-channel or two-channel control by semiconductors.

## Circuit diagram

## SNE 4003K



## Overview of devices | Part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNE 4003K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1340.0 | 1 |
| SNE 4003K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.4210.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop expansion relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 2 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ | B1/B2, B3/B4 | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC | 1.2 W |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ |  | 0.63-1.25 x UN |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | no |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Input current / peak current | B1/B2, B3/B4 | $50 \mathrm{~mA} / 500 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | $<40 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Recovery time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}$ |  | $\leq 40 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |  | $<20 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ |  | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ |  | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.6 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24, 33/34 | normally open contact |
| Signaling paths | 41/42 | normally closed contact |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling- / signaling path | 230 V AC |
|  | Y1/Y2 | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling- / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | Y1/Y2 | 2 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $9 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$ e $2,5 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | 0.5-0.6 Nm |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight |  | $0,21 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals |  | DGUV, cULus, CCC |

## SNE 4004K/KV Contact expansion



## Function

## SNE 4004K

Supply voltage to the SNE devices is routed via an enabling current path of a basic device. When the supply voltage is applied relays K1 and K2 switch into the ON position. After this switch-on phase the four enabling current paths 13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44 (of the SNE 4004K) or 17/18, 27/28, 37/38, $47 / 48$ (of the SNE 4004 KV ) are closed and the feedback current path $\mathrm{Y} 1 / \mathrm{Y} 2$ is open. This is displayed through two LEDs that are assigned to relays K 1 and K 2 .
When the enabling current paths of the basic device are opened through the operation of the emergency stop button, relays K1 and K2 on the SNE 4004K switch back into the OFF-position. The enabling current paths open and the feedback current path closes. Feedback current path Y1/Y2 prevents the basic device from switching on again before K1 or K2 releases.

## Applications

- Expansion of a basic device's enabling current paths
- Contact expansion in safety equipment
- Up to PL d/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SILcl 2 (EN 62061)*


## Features

- Stop Category 0 and 1 according to EN 60204-1 (see "Function")
- Single-channel or two-channel control
- SNE 4004K: 4 enabling current paths, undelayed (NO contact) 3 signaling curent paths, undelayed (NC contact)
- SNE 4004KV: 4 enabling current paths, OFF-delayed (NO contact)
3 signaling current paths, OFF-delayed (NC contact),
Time buffering
* Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.


## SNE 4004KV

The functions of this device correspond to those of the SNE 4004 K . The SNE 4004 KV is available with the following four OFF-delay times $t_{R 1}: 0.5 \mathrm{~s} ; 1 \mathrm{~s} ; 2 \mathrm{~s}$ and 3 s . The device has an OFF-delay time that is enabled through capacitors.
This causes the OFF-delay time $t_{R 1}$ to elapse completely even in case of failure of the power supply (A1/A2). It cannot be reset before it has elapsed. Once the delay time has elapsed, relays K1 and K2 switch into the OFF- position. OFF-delay times of $>0 \mathrm{~s}$ correspond to stop category 1.

## Circuit diagrams

## SNE 4004K



## SNE 4004KV



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Time range | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNE 4004K-A | - | 24 V AC/DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0590.0 | 1 |
| SNE 4004K-C | - | 24 V AC/DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.1980.0 | 1 |
| SNE 4004KV-A | 0.5 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0460.0 | 1 |
|  | 1 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0470.0 | 1 |
|  | 2 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0480.0 | 1 |
|  | 3 s | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.0490.0 | 1 |
| SNE 4004KV-C | 0.5 s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2410.0 | 1 |
|  | 1 s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2420.0 | 1 |
|  | 2 s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2430.0 | 1 |
|  | 3 s | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.2440.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Emergency stop expansion relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 2 LEDs, green |
| Function mode / adjustment |  | Time, fixed |
| Adjustment range |  | $0,5 \mathrm{~s} / 1 \mathrm{~s} / 2 \mathrm{~s} / 3 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V DC / 24 V AC/DC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V DC \| 24 V AC/DC | 1.2 W \| 1.7 W/3.1 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{B}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | non |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Input current / peak current | A1, A2 | $65 \mathrm{~mA} / 1800 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | 20 ms |
| Minimum ON time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{M}}$ |  | $0,15 \times \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |
| Recovery time tw |  | $\leq 200 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{R}$ |  | 40 ms |
| Release time $t_{R}$, delayed contacts (tolerance) |  | $0.5 \mathrm{~s} / 1 \mathrm{~s} / 2 \mathrm{~s} / 3 \mathrm{~s}( \pm 35 \%)$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ |  | $\leq\left(2.5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 50\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44 | normally open contact |
|  | 17/17, 27/28, 37/38, 47/48 | normally open contact, time delayed |
| Signaling paths | 51/52, 61/62 | normally closed contact |
|  | 55/56, 65/66 | normally closed contact, time delayed |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling / signaling path | 230 V AC |
|  | Y1/Y2 | 230 V AC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | Y1/Y2 | 2 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $9 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 \| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{e}} 5 \mathrm{~A} \mid \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, 185 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | 0,5-0,6 Nm |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight |  | 0.20 kg |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals |  | DGUV, cULus, CCC |

## SNE 4012K / SNE 4024K Contact expansion



## Applications

- Expansion of a basic device's enabling current paths
- Contact expansion in safety equipment
- Up to PL e/Category 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)*


## Features

- Stop Category 0 and 1 according to EN 60204-1 (see "Function")
- Single-channel control
- SNE 4012K: 2 enabling current paths (NO contact)
- SNE 4024K: $2 \times 2$ enabling current paths (NO contact)
* Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.


## Function

Once the supply voltage has been applied to terminals B1/A2 (B2/A2), the enabling current paths (NOC) are automatically closed and the signaling current paths (NCC) are opened.
When the supply voltage is ceased, the enabling current paths (NOC) are immediately opened and the signaling current paths (NCC) are immediately closed.

## Circuit diagrams

## SNE 4012K



## SNE 4024K



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SNE 4012K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | P.U. |  |
| SNE 4012K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable |  |  |
| SNE 4024K-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3910.0 |  |
| SNE 4024K-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3930.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function | Emergency stop expansion relay |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display - SNE 4012K | 1 LED, green |
| Function display - SNE 4024K | 2 LED, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N} \quad B 1 / A 2 ; B 2 / A 2$ | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption - SNE 4012K | 0.7 W |
| Rated consumption - SNE 4022K | 1.4 W |
| Operating voltage range $\mathrm{U}_{B}$ | 0.75-1.25 $U_{N}$ |
| Control circuit |  |
| Input current / peak current | ca. $30 \mathrm{~mA} / 110 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  | ca. $30 \mathrm{~mA} / 110 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ | $<15 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Recovery time tw | $\leq 30 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ | $\leq 15 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ | $\leq\left(5+\left(1,333 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 200\right) \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |
| Enabling paths | normally open contact |
|  | normally open contact |
| Signaling paths | normally closed contact |
|  | normally closed contact |
| Contact assignment | forcebly guided |
| Contact type | Ag-alloy |
| Rated switching voltage | 230 V AC, 24 V DC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{t}_{\text {th }}$ enabling / signaling path | 6 A |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path - SNE 4012K ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $72 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Max. total current $\mathrm{I}^{2}$ of all current path $\quad$ - SNE $4024 \mathrm{~K}\left(\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $2 \times 72 A^{2} / 2 \times 8 A^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) AC-15 \| DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 3 \mathrm{~A} \mid \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l} 1 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker | 6 A class gL/ melting integral < $100 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ s |
| Mechanical life | $10 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+65{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque | $0.5-0.6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 0.180 kg |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN81-1, DIN EN 50156-1, EN 61511 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus, CCC |

## SNE 4028S Contact expansion


© (IL) Us ©

## Function

After the supply voltage is applied to terminals A1/ A2 and the safety inputs are closed, the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are closed and the signaling current paths (NC contacts) are opened automatically. When the safety inputs are opened/de-energized the enabling current paths (NO contacts) are opened immediately and the signaling current paths (NC contacts) are closed.

## Circuit diagram



## Applications

- Duplication of the enabling current paths of a basic device
- Contact expansion in safety-oriented systems
- Amplification of the output performance of light curtains
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)*
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)*


## Features

- Single-channel or two-channel control
- Cross monitoring
- Safe isolation
- 8 enabling current paths, 1 signal current path
* Depends on the category of the basic device or the safety control.


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SNE 4028S-A | 24 V DC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3120.0 |  |
| SNE 4028S-A | $115-230$ V AC | Screw terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3510.0 |  |
| SNE 4028S-C | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3540.0 |  |
| SNE 4028S-C | $115-230$ V AC | Push-in terminals, pluggable | R1.188.3550.0 | 1 |

## Technical data

| Function |  | Contact expansion relay |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function display |  | 3 LEDs, green |
| Power supply circuit |  |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | A1, A2 | 24 V AC/DC / 115-230 V AC |
| Rated consumption | 24 V AC/DC | 3.4 W / 6.1 VA |
|  | 115-230 V AC | 2.7 W/6 VA |
| Rated frequency |  | $50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ |  | 0.85-1.1 x $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit |  | yes (at $\mathrm{U}_{N}=115-230 \mathrm{VAC}$ ) |
| Control circuit |  |  |
| Rated output voltage | S11/S21 | 24 V DC |
| Input current / peak current | S12, S32/S22 | $50 \mathrm{~mA} / 200 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Response time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 1} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{A} 2}$ |  | 25 ms |
| Recovery time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}$ |  | $\leq 40 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Release time $\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{R}}$ |  | 10 ms |
| Permissable test pulse time $\mathrm{t}_{\text {TP }}$ |  | $<1 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Max. resistivity, per channel ${ }^{11}$ | 24 V AC/DC | $\leq\left(5+\left(1.176 \times U_{B} / U_{N}-1\right) \times 100\right) \Omega$ |
|  | 115-230 V AC | $\leq 12 \Omega$ |
| Output circuit |  |  |
| Enabling paths | 13/14, 23/24, 33/34, 43/44 | normally open contact |
|  | 53/54, 63/64, 73/74, 83/84 | normally open contact |
| Signaling paths | 91/92, Y1/Y2 | normally closed contact |
|  | Y03/Y04 | semiconductor output (PNP), not safety-oriented |
| Contact assignment |  | forcebly guided |
| Contact type |  | Ag-alloy, gold-plated |
| Rated switching voltage | enabling- / signaling path | 230 V AC / 24 V DC |
|  | Y03/Y04 | 24 V DC |
| Max. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | enabling- / signaling path | $6 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | Y03/Y04 | 20 mA |
| Max. total current I2 of all current path | ( $\mathrm{Tu}=55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $2 \times 25 \mathrm{~A}^{2}$ |
| Application category (NO) | AC-15 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 230 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$ e 5 A |
|  | DC-13 | $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}} 24 \mathrm{~V}, \mathrm{l}$, 5 A |
| Short-circuit protection (NO), lead fuse / circuit breaker |  | 6 A class gG / melting integral < $90 \mathrm{~A}^{2} \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Mechanical life |  | $10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| General data |  |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits |  | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 (housing / terminals) |  | IP40 / IP20 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature |  | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges screw terminals, | fine-stranded / solid | $1 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.2 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
|  | fine-stranded with ferrules | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} / 2 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Permissible torque |  | $0.5-0,6 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals |  | $1 \times 0.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight |  | 0.38 kg |
| Standards |  | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061, EN 61511 |
| Approvals |  | TÜV, cULus, CCC |



## Emergency stop buttons SNH series

SNH series emergency stop buttons ensure the safety of man and machine, and offer the user a practical, rugged and reliable design. The quick and simple mounting of the emergency stop buttons saves time and money and the use of the highest-quality materials guarantees a long service life and reliable operation.
SNH series emergency stop buttons are suitable for numerous cross-sectoral applications.

## Safety switches with guard control SIN series

SIN series safety switches are used for the position monitoring of movable guards and prevent the unintentional opening of safety doors and flaps via the integrated guard control.
Typical fields of application are machines with coasting movements, at which access is allowed to be granted only when the hazard has been eliminated.

## Safety switches with separate actuator - SMS series

SMS series safety switches are used for monitoring movable guards. They are suitable for both personal protection and process protection and available in three different versions.

## Safe position switches - SLS series

SLS series switches can be used for safe position monitoring. The switches can be actuated either by plunger or plastic roller.

## Non-contact safety switches STS series

STS series contactless safety switches offer maximum manipulation protection and are used for the position monitoring of guards.

## Magnetic safety switches SMA series

SMA series sensors are magnetic safety sensors and are used for contactless safety door and position monitoring. They have integrated manipulation protection and can be used up to IP67.


## SLC - safety light curtain



## Functions suitable for every protection task

All important contactless safety functions on machines and equipment can be realized by means of the three function versions, Standard, Select and Professional of the SLC series,

## Advantages

## Higher equipment availability

- Easy adjustment and stable operation through slim and rigid housing
- Parameterization without PC or DIP switch through simple wiring in the control cabinet
- The integrated Double-Scan technology avoids unwanted shutdown even in harsh operating conditions
- Clear diagnostic and status messages in the 7-segment display ensure shorter downtimes
- Cable lengths up to 100 m with unshielded connection cables ensure greater operational flexibility and reduce costs even under difficult EMC conditions


## Applications

- Access protection (finger, hand and arm protection)
- Access security (personal protection)
- Horizontal zone protection


## Features

- Safety light curtain AOPD type 4 or type 2
- Beam resolution 14, 20, 30, 40 and 90 mm
- Protection field heights 150 - 1800 mm
- Extensive accessories


With 3-Zone alignment indication

## Faster during commissioning, operation and service

- The 3-zone alignment indicator reduces assembly time and simplifies justage
- The wide range of SLC products permits optimal and costeffective design of protective devices
- Easy to connect via standard M12 connection technology
- Fast installation and removal on the machine through a system configuration in the control cabinet
- Selectable transmission channels and range reduction prevent mutual interference
- Simplified planning of safeguards because every SLC safety light curtain from 0 m to the maximum range can be implemented

Finger, hand and arm protection on machines with the safety light curtain SLC

## SLC - safety light curtain

## Technical data

| Function | safety light curtain |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | LED |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | 24 V DC |
| Current consumption (transmitter) | 50 mA |
| Current consumption, no load (receiver/transceiver) | 150 mA |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 0.8-1.2 $\times \mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{N}}$ |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Protection field data Resolution | Range / protective field height |
| 14 mm (nur SLC-4) | 0-6m / 150-1800 mm |
| 20 mm | 0-15 m/150-1800 mm |
| 30 mm | 0-10 m/ 150-1800 mm |
| 40 mm | 0-20 m/ 150-1800 mm |
| 90 mm | 0-20 m/600-1800 mm |
| Output circuit OSSD |  |
| Number | 2 |
| Type | Transistor outputs PNP |
| Short-circuit monitoring | yes |
| Switching current (max., per output) | 380 mA |
| Leakage current (max.) | $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Switching voltage, high active (UB-1V) | 18.0-27.0 V |
| Switching voltage, low | 0-2,5 V |
| Line resistance / line length | < 200 / $\leq 100 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Response time | device-dependent |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 | IP65 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Connection | M12 (5 pole / 8 pole) device-dependent |
| Weight | $0.3-1.95 \mathrm{~kg}$, device-dependent |
| Standards | EN 61496, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals | TÜV, c-CSA-us |


|  | sLc Standard | sLc Select | sLc Professional |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LED display | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Range reduction | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Selectable transmission channels | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| 7-segment display |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Automatic start |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Manual start / restart interlock |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| External device monitoring (EDM) |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| cascading |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| beam blanking |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| Muting function |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| Device linking |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| variable scan modes |  |  | $\bullet$ |

## SLC 2 - safety light curtain Device overview

## Transmitter

| Protective Resolution | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-2TR20-hhhh | SLC-2TR30-hhhh | SLC-2TR40-hhhh | SLC-2TR90-hhhh |
| 0150 | R1.512.0150.0 | R1.513.0150.0 | R1.514.0150.0 | - |
| 0225 | R1.512.0225.0 | R1.513.0225.0 | R1.514.0225.0 | - |
| 0300 | R1.512.0300.0 | R1.513.0300.0 | R1.514.0300.0 | - |
| 0450 | R1.512.0450.0 | R1.513.0450.0 | R1.514.0450.0 | - |
| 0600 | R1.512.0600.0 | R1.513.0600.0 | R1.514.0600.0 | R1.515.0600.0 |
| 0750 | R1.512.0750.0 | R1.513.0750.0 | R1.514.0750.0 | R1.515.0750.0 |
| 0900 | R1.512.0900.0 | R1.513.0900.0 | R1.514.0900.0 | R1.515.0900.0 |
| 1050 | R1.512.1050.0 | R1.513.1050.0 | R1.514.1050.0 | R1.515.1050.0 |
| 1200 | R1.512.1200.0 | R1.513.1200.0 | R1.514.1200.0 | R1.515.1200.0 |
| 1350 | R1.512.1350.0 | R1.513.1350.0 | R1.514.1350.0 | R1.515.1350.0 |
| 1500 | R1.512.1500.0 | R1.513.1500.0 | R1.514.1500.0 | R1.515.1500.0 |
| 1650 | R1.512.1650.0 | R1.513.1650.0 | R1.514.1650.0 | R1.515.1650.0 |
| 1800 | R1.512.1800.0 | R1.513.1800.0 | R1.514.1800.0 | R1.515.1800.0 |

## Receiver Standard

| Protective Resolution | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-2ST20-hhhh | SLC-2ST30-hhhh | SLC-2ST40-hhhh | SLC-2ST90-hhhh |
| 0150 | R1.522.0150.0 | R1.523.0150.0 | R1.524.0150.0 | - |
| 0225 | R1.522.0225.0 | R1.523.0225.0 | R1.524.0225.0 | - |
| 0300 | R1.522.0300.0 | R1.523.0300.0 | R1.524.0300.0 | - |
| 0450 | R1.522.0450.0 | R1.523.0450.0 | R1.524.0450.0 | - |
| 0600 | R1.522.0600.0 | R1.523.0600.0 | R1.524.0600.0 | R1.525.0600.0 |
| 0750 | R1.522.0750.0 | R1.523.0750.0 | R1.524.0750.0 | R1.525.0750.0 |
| 0900 | R1.522.0900.0 | R1.523.0900.0 | R1.524.0900.0 | R1.525.0900.0 |
| 1050 | R1.522.1050.0 | R1.523.1050.0 | R1.524.1050.0 | R1.525.1050.0 |
| 1200 | R1.522.1200.0 | R1.523.1200.0 | R1.524.1200.0 | R1.525.1200.0 |
| 1350 | R1.522.1350.0 | R1.523.1350.0 | R1.524.1350.0 | R1.525.1350.0 |
| 1500 | R1.522.1500.0 | R1.523.1500.0 | R1.524.1500.0 | R1.525.1500.0 |
| 1650 | R1.522.1650.0 | R1.523.1650.0 | R1.524.1650.0 | R1.525.1650.0 |
| 1800 | R1.522.1800.0 | R1.523.1800.0 | R1.524.1800.0 | R1.525.1800.0 |

## Receiver Select

| Protective Resolution | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-2SL20-hhhh | SLC-2SL30-hhhh | SLC-2SL40-hhhh | SLC-2SL90-hhhh |
| 0150 | R1.532.0150.0 | R1.533.0150.0 | R1.534.0150.0 | - |
| 0225 | R1.532.0225.0 | R1.533.0225.0 | R1.534.0225.0 | - |
| 0300 | R1.532.0300.0 | R1.533.0300.0 | R1.534.0300.0 | - |
| 0450 | R1.532.0450.0 | R1.533.0450.0 | R1.534.0450.0 | - |
| 0600 | R1.532.0600.0 | R1.533.0600.0 | R1.534.0600.0 | R1.535.0600.0 |
| 0750 | R1.532.0750.0 | R1.533.0750.0 | R1.534.0750.0 | R1.535.0750.0 |
| 0900 | R1.532.0900.0 | R1.533.0900.0 | R1.534.0900.0 | R1.535.0900.0 |
| 1050 | R1.532.1050.0 | R1.533.1050.0 | R1.534.1050.0 | R1.535.1050.0 |
| 1200 | R1.532.1200.0 | R1.533.1200.0 | R1.534.1200.0 | R1.535.1200.0 |
| 1350 | R1.532.1350.0 | R1.533.1350.0 | R1.534.1350.0 | R1.535.1350.0 |
| 1500 | R1.532.1500.0 | R1.533.1500.0 | R1.534.1500.0 | R1.535.1500.0 |
| 1650 | R1.532.1650.0 | R1.533.1650.0 | R1.534.1650.0 | R1.535.1650.0 |
| 1800 | R1.532.1800.0 | R1.533.1800.0 | R1.534.1800.0 | R1.535.1800.0 |

## SLC 4 - safety light curtain Device overview

## Transmitter

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4TR14-hhhh | SLC-4TR20-hhhh | SLC-4TR30-hhhh | SLC-4TR40-hhhh | SLC-4TR90-hhhh |
| 0150 | R1.541.0150.0 | R1.542.0150.0 | R1.543.0150.0 | R1.544.0150.0 | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.542.0225.0 | R1.543.0225.0 | R1.544.0225.0 | - |
| 0300 | R1.541.0300.0 | R1.542.0300.0 | R1.543.0300.0 | R1.544.0300.0 | - |
| 0450 | R1.541.0450.0 | R1.542.0450.0 | R1.543.0450.0 | R1.544.0450.0 | - |
| 0600 | R1.541.0600.0 | R1.542.0600.0 | R1.543.0600.0 | R1.544.0600.0 | R1.545.0600.0 |
| 0750 | R1.541.0750.0 | R1.542.0750.0 | R1.543.0750.0 | R1.544.0750.0 | R1.545.0750.0 |
| 0900 | R1.541.0900.0 | R1.542.0900.0 | R1.543.0900.0 | R1.544.0900.0 | R1.545.0900.0 |
| 1050 | R1.541.1050.0 | R1.542.1050.0 | R1.543.1050.0 | R1.544.1050.0 | R1.545.1050.0 |
| 1200 | R1.541.1200.0 | R1.542.1200.0 | R1.543.1200.0 | R1.544.1200.0 | R1.545.1200.0 |
| 1350 | R1.541.1350.0 | R1.542.1350.0 | R1.543.1350.0 | R1.544.1350.0 | R1.545.1350.0 |
| 1500 | R1.541.1500.0 | R1.542.1500.0 | R1.543.1500.0 | R1.544.1500.0 | R1.545.1500.0 |
| 1650 | R1.541.1650.0 | R1.542.1650.0 | R1.543.1650.0 | R1.544.1650.0 | R1.545.1650.0 |
| 1800 | R1.541.1800.0 | R1.542.1800.0 | R1.543.1800.0 | R1.544.1800.0 | R1.545.1800.0 |

## Receiver Standard

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4ST14-hhhh | SLC-4ST20-hhhh | SLC-4ST30-hhhh | SLC-4ST40-hhhh | SLC-4ST90-hhhh |
| 0150 | R1.551.0150.0 | R1.552.0150.0 | R1.553.0150.0 | R1.554.0150.0 | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.552.0225.0 | R1.553.0225.0 | R1.554.0225.0 | - |
| 0300 | R1.551.0300.0 | R1.552.0300.0 | R1.553.0300.0 | R1.554.0300.0 | - |
| 0450 | R1.551.0450.0 | R1.552.0450.0 | R1.553.0450.0 | R1.554.0450.0 | - |
| 0600 | R1.551.0600.0 | R1.552.0600.0 | R1.553.0600.0 | R1.554.0600.0 | R1.555.0600.0 |
| 0750 | R1.551.0750.0 | R1.552.0750.0 | R1.553.0750.0 | R1.554.0750.0 | R1.555.0750.0 |
| 0900 | R1.551.0900.0 | R1.552.0900.0 | R1.553.0900.0 | R1.554.0900.0 | R1.555.0900.0 |
| 1050 | R1.551.1050.0 | R1.552.1050.0 | R1.553.1050.0 | R1.554.1050.0 | R1.555.1050.0 |
| 1200 | R1.551.1200.0 | R1.552.1200.0 | R1.553.1200.0 | R1.554.1200.0 | R1.555.1200.0 |
| 1350 | R1.551.1350.0 | R1.552.1350.0 | R1.553.1350.0 | R1.554.1350.0 | R1.555.1350.0 |
| 1500 | R1.551.1500.0 | R1.552.1500.0 | R1.553.1500.0 | R1.554.1500.0 | R1.555.1500.0 |
| 1650 | R1.551.1650.0 | R1.552.1650.0 | R1.553.1650.0 | R1.554.1650.0 | R1.555.1650.0 |
| 1800 | R1.551.1800.0 | R1.552.1800.0 | R1.553.1800.0 | R1.554.1800.0 | R1.555.1800.0 |

## Receiver Select

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4SL14-hhhh | SLC-4SL20-hhhh | SLC-4SL30-hhhh | SLC-4SL40-hhhh | SLC-4SL90-hhhh |
| 0150 | R1.561.0150.0 | R1.562.0150.0 | R1.563.0150.0 | R1.564.0150.0 | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.562.0225.0 | R1.563.0225.0 | R1.564.0225.0 | - |
| 0300 | R1.561.0300.0 | R1.562.0300.0 | R1.563.0300.0 | R1.564.0300.0 | - |
| 0450 | R1.561.0450.0 | R1.562.0450.0 | R1.563.0450.0 | R1.564.0450.0 | - |
| 0600 | R1.561.0600.0 | R1.562.0600.0 | R1.563.0600.0 | R1.564.0600.0 | R1.565.0600.0 |
| 0750 | R1.561.0750.0 | R1.562.0750.0 | R1.563.0750.0 | R1.564.0750.0 | R1.565.0750.0 |
| 0900 | R1.561.0900.0 | R1.562.0900.0 | R1.563.0900.0 | R1.564.0900.0 | R1.565.0900.0 |
| 1050 | R1.561.1050.0 | R1.562.1050.0 | R1.563.1050.0 | R1.564.1050.0 | R1.565.1050.0 |
| 1200 | R1.561.1200.0 | R1.562.1200.0 | R1.563.1200.0 | R1.564.1200.0 | R1.565.1200.0 |
| 1350 | R1.561.1350.0 | R1.562.1350.0 | R1.563.1350.0 | R1.564.1350.0 | R1.565.1350.0 |
| 1500 | R1.561.1500.0 | R1.562.1500.0 | R1.563.1500.0 | R1.564.1500.0 | R1.565.1500.0 |
| 1650 | R1.561.1650.0 | R1.562.1650.0 | R1.563.1650.0 | R1.564.1650.0 | R1.565.1650.0 |
| 1800 | R1.561.1800.0 | R1.562.1800.0 | R1.563.1800.0 | R1.564.1800.0 | R1.565.1800.0 |

## SLC 4 - safety light curtain Device overview

## Receiver Professional

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] <br> Type | SLC-4PR14-hhhh | SLC-4PR20-hhhh | SLC-4PR30-hhhh | SLC-4PR40-hhhh | SLC-4PR90-hhhh |
| 0150 | R1.571.0150.0 | R1.572.0150.0 | R1.573.0150.0 | R1.574.0150.0 | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.572.0225.0 | R1.573.0225.0 | R1.574.0225.0 | - |
| 0300 | R1.571.0300.0 | R1.572.0300.0 | R1.573.0300.0 | R1.574.0300.0 | - |
| 0450 | R1.571.0450.0 | R1.572.0450.0 | R1.573.0450.0 | R1.574.0450.0 | R1.575.0450.0 |
| 0600 | R1.571.0600.0 | R1.572.0600.0 | R1.573.0600.0 | R1.574.0600.0 | R1.575.0600.0 |
| 0750 | R1.571.0750.0 | R1.572.0750.0 | R1.573.0750.0 | R1.574.0750.0 | R1.575.0750.0 |
| 0900 | R1.571.0900.0 | R1.572.0900.0 | R1.573.0900.0 | R1.574.0900.0 | R1.575.0900.0 |
| 1050 | R1.571.1050.0 | R1.572.1050.0 | R1.573.1050.0 | R1.574.1050.0 | R1.575.1050.0 |
| 1200 | R1.571.1200.0 | R1.572.1200.0 | R1.573.1200.0 | R1.574.1200.0 | R1.575.1200.0 |
| 1350 | R1.571.1350.0 | R1.572.1350.0 | R1.573.1350.0 | R1.574.1350.0 | R1.575.1350.0 |
| 1500 | R1.571.1500.0 | R1.572.1500.0 | R1.573.1500.0 | R1.574.1500.0 | R1.575.1500.0 |
| 1650 | R1.571.1650.0 | R1.572.1650.0 | R1.573.1650.0 | R1.574.1650.0 | R1.575.1650.0 |
| 1800 | R1.571.1800.0 | R1.572.1800.0 | R1.573.1800.0 | R1.574.1800.0 | R1.575.1800.0 |

## Transmitter, Host

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4TR14-hhhhH | SLC-4TR20-hhhhH | SLC-4TR30-hhhhH | SLC-4TR40-hhhhH | SLC-4TR90-hhhhH |
| 0225 | - | R1.542.0225.1 | - | - | - |
| 0300 | R1.541.0300.1 | R1.542.0300.1 | R1.543.0300.1 | R1.544.0300.1 | - |
| 0450 | R1.541.0450.1 | R1.542.0450.1 | R1.543.0450.1 | R1.544.0450.1 | R1.545.0450.1 |
| 0600 | R1.541.0600.1 | R1.542.0600.1 | R1.543.0600.1 | R1.544.0600.1 | R1.545.0600.1 |
| 0750 | R1.541.0750.1 | R1.542.0750.1 | R1.543.0750.1 | R1.544.0750.1 | R1.545.0750.1 |
| 0900 | R1.541.0900.1 | R1.542.0900.1 | R1.543.0900.1 | R1.544.0900.1 | R1.545.0900.1 |
| 1050 | R1.541.1050.1 | R1.542.1050.1 | R1.543.1050.1 | R1.544.1050.1 | R1.545.1050.1 |
| 1200 | R1.541.1200.1 | R1.542.1200.1 | R1.543.1200.1 | R1.544.1200.1 | R1.545.1200.1 |
| 1350 | R1.541.1350.1 | R1.542.1350.1 | R1.543.1350.1 | R1.544.1350.1 | R1.545.1350.1 |
| 1500 | R1.541.1500.1 | R1.542.1500.1 | R1.543.1500.1 | R1.544.1500.1 | R1.545.1500.1 |
| 1650 | R1.541.1650.1 | R1.542.1650.1 | R1.543.1650.1 | R1.544.1650.1 | R1.545.1650.1 |
| 1800 | R1.541.1800.1 | R1.542.1800.1 | R1.543.1800.1 | R1.544.1800.1 | R1.545.1800.1 |

## Receiver Select, Host

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4SL14-hhhhH | SLC-4SL20-hhhhH | SLC-4SL30-hhhhH | SLC-4SL40-hhhhH | SLC-4SL90-hhhhH |
| 0225 | - | R1.562.0225.1 | - | - | - |
| 0300 | R1.561.0300.1 | R1.562.0300.1 | R1.563.0300.1 | R1.564.0300.1 | - |
| 0450 | R1.561.0450.1 | R1.562.0450.1 | R1.563.0450.1 | R1.564.0450.1 | R1.565.0450.1 |
| 0600 | R1.561.0600.1 | R1.562.0600.1 | R1.563.0600.1 | R1.564.0600.1 | R1.565.0600.1 |
| 0750 | R1.561.0750.1 | R1.562.0750.1 | R1.563.0750.1 | R1.564.0750.1 | R1.565.0750.1 |
| 0900 | R1.561.0900.1 | R1.562.0900.1 | R1.563.0900.1 | R1.564.0900.1 | R1.565.0900.1 |
| 1050 | R1.561.1050.1 | R1.562.1050.1 | R1.563.1050.1 | R1.564.1050.1 | R1.565.1050.1 |
| 1200 | R1.561.1200.1 | R1.562.1200.1 | R1.563.1200.1 | R1.564.1200.1 | R1.565.1200.1 |
| 1350 | R1.561.1350.1 | R1.562.1350.1 | R1.563.1350.1 | R1.564.1350.1 | R1.565.1350.1 |
| 1500 | R1.561.1500.1 | R1.562.1500.1 | R1.563.1500.1 | R1.564.1500.1 | R1.565.1500.1 |
| 1650 | R1.561.1650.1 | R1.562.1650.1 | R1.563.1650.1 | R1.564.1650.1 | R1.565.1650.1 |
| 1800 | R1.561.1800.1 | R1.562.1800.1 | R1.563.1800.1 | R1.564.1800.1 | R1.565.1800.1 |

Transmitter, Guest

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] <br> Type | SLC-4TR14-hhhhG | SLC-4TR20-hhhhG | SLC-4TR30-hhhhG | SLC-4TR40-hhhhG | SLC-4TR90-hhhhG |
| 0150 | R1.541.0150.2 | R1.542.0150.2 | - |  | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.542.0225.2 | - |  | - |
| 0300 | R1.541.0300.2 | R1.542.0300.2 | R1.543.0300.2 | R1.544.0300.2 | - |
| 0450 | R1.541.0450.2 | R1.542.0450.2 | R1.543.0450.2 | R1.544.0450.2 | R1.545.0450.2 |
| 0600 | R1.541.0600.2 | R1.542.0600.2 | R1.543.0600.2 | R1.544.0600.2 | R1.545.0600.2 |
| 0750 | R1.541.0750.2 | R1.542.0750.2 | R1.543.0750.2 | R1.544.0750.2 | R1.545.0750.2 |
| 0900 | R1.541.0900.2 | R1.542.0900.2 | R1.543.0900.2 | R1.544.0900.2 | R1.545.0900.2 |
| 1050 | R1.541.1050.2 | R1.542.1050.2 | R1.543.1050.2 | R1.544.1050.2 | R1.545.1050.2 |
| 1200 | R1.541.1200.2 | R1.542.1200.2 | R1.543.1200.2 | R1.544.1200.2 | R1.545.1200.2 |
| 1350 | R1.541.1350.2 | R1.542.1350.2 | R1.543.1350.2 | R1.544.1350.2 | R1.545.1350.2 |
| 1500 | R1.541.1500.2 | R1.542.1500.2 | R1.543.1500.2 | R1.544.1500.2 | R1.545.1500.2 |
| 1650 | R1.541.1650.2 | R1.542.1650.2 | R1.543.1650.2 | R1.544.1650.2 | R1.545.1650.2 |
| 1800 | R1.541.1800.2 | R1.542.1800.2 | R1.543.1800.2 | R1.544.1800.2 | R1.545.1800.2 |

## Receiver Select, Guest

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4SL14-hhhhG | SLC-4SL20-hhhhG | SLC-4SL30-hhhhG | SLC-4SL40-hhhhG | SLC-4SL90-hhhhG |
| 0150 | R1.561.0150.2 | R1.562.0150.2 | - | - | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.562.0225.2 | - | - | - |
| 0300 | R1.561.0300.2 | R1.562.0300.2 | R1.563.0300.2 | R1.564.0300.2 | - |
| 0450 | R1.561.0450.2 | R1.562.0450.2 | R1.563.0450.2 | R1.564.0450.2 | R1.565.0450.2 |
| 0600 | R1.561.0600.2 | R1.562.0600.2 | R1.563.0600.2 | R1.564.0600.2 | R1.565.0600.2 |
| 0750 | R1.561.0750.2 | R1.562.0750.2 | R1.563.0750.2 | R1.564.0750.2 | R1.565.0750.2 |
| 0900 | R1.561.0900.2 | R1.562.0900.2 | R1.563.0900.2 | R1.564.0900.2 | R1.565.0900.2 |
| 1050 | R1.561.1050.2 | R1.562.1050.2 | R1.563.1050.2 | R1.564.1050.2 | R1.565.1050.2 |
| 1200 | R1.561.1200.2 | R1.562.1200.2 | R1.563.1200.2 | R1.564.1200.2 | R1.565.1200.2 |
| 1350 | R1.561.1350.2 | R1.562.1350.2 | R1.563.1350.2 | R1.564.1350.2 | R1.565.1350.2 |
| 1500 | R1.561.1500.2 | R1.562.1500.2 | R1.563.1500.2 | R1.564.1500.2 | R1.565.1500.2 |
| 1650 | R1.561.1650.2 | R1.562.1650.2 | R1.563.1650.2 | R1.564.1650.2 | R1.565.1650.2 |
| 1800 | R1.561.1800.2 | R1.562.1800.2 | R1.563.1800.2 | R1.564.1800.2 | R1.565.1800.2 |

## Transmitter, Middle-Guest

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4TR14-hhhhM | SLC-4TR20-hhhhM | SLC-4TR30-hhhhM | SLC-4TR40-hhhhM | SLC-4TR90-hhhhM |
| 0150 | R1.541.0150.3 | R1.542.0150.3 | - | - | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.542.0225.3 | - | - | - |
| 0300 | R1.541.0300.3 | R1.542.0300.3 | R1.543.0300.3 | R1.544.0300.3 | - |
| 0450 | R1.541.0450.3 | R1.542.0450.3 | R1.543.0450.3 | R1.544.0450.3 | R1.545.0450.3 |
| 0600 | R1.541.0600.3 | R1.542.0600.3 | R1.543.0600.3 | R1.544.0600.3 | R1.545.0600.3 |
| 0750 | R1.541.0750.3 | R1.542.0750.3 | R1.543.0750.3 | R1.544.0750.3 | R1.545.0750.3 |
| 0900 | R1.541.0900.3 | R1.542.0900.3 | R1.543.0900.3 | R1.544.0900.3 | R1.545.0900.3 |
| 1050 | R1.541.1050.3 | R1.542.1050.3 | R1.543.1050.3 | R1.544.1050.3 | R1.545.1050.3 |
| 1200 | R1.541.1200.3 | R1.542.1200.3 | R1.543.1200.3 | R1.544.1200.3 | R1.545.1200.3 |
| 1350 | R1.541.1350.3 | R1.542.1350.3 | R1.543.1350.3 | R1.544.1350.3 | R1.545.1350.3 |
| 1500 | R1.541.1500.3 | R1.542.1500.3 | R1.543.1500.3 | R1.544.1500.3 | R1.545.1500.3 |
| 1650 | R1.541.1650.3 | R1.542.1650.3 | R1.543.1650.3 | R1.544.1650.3 | R1.545.1650.3 |
| 1800 | R1.541.1800.3 | R1.542.1800.3 | R1.543.1800.3 | R1.544.1800.3 | R1.545.1800.3 |

Receiver Select, Middle-Guest

| Protective Resolution | 14 mm | 20 mm | 30 mm | 40 mm | 90 mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hhhh [mm] Type | SLC-4SL14-hhhhM | SLC-4SL20-hhhhM | SLC-4SL30-hhhhM | SLC-4SL40-hhhhM | SLC-4SL90-hhhhM |
| 0150 | R1.561.0150.3 | R1.562.0150.3 | - | - | - |
| 0225 | - | R1.562.0225.3 | - | - | - |
| 0300 | R1.561.0300.3 | R1.562.0300.3 | R1.563.0300.3 | R1.564.0300.3 | - |
| 0450 | R1.561.0450.3 | R1.562.0450.3 | R1.563.0450.3 | R1.564.0450.3 | R1.565.0450.3 |
| 0600 | R1.561.0600.3 | R1.562.0600.3 | R1.563.0600.3 | R1.564.0600.3 | R1.565.0600.3 |
| 0750 | R1.561.0750.3 | R1.562.0750.3 | R1.563.0750.3 | R1.564.0750.3 | R1.565.0750.3 |
| 0900 | R1.561.0900.3 | R1.562.0900.3 | R1.563.0900.3 | R1.564.0900.3 | R1.565.0900.3 |
| 1050 | R1.561.1050.3 | R1.562.1050.3 | R1.563.1050.3 | R1.564.1050.3 | R1.565.1050.3 |
| 1200 | R1.561.1200.3 | R1.562.1200.3 | R1.563.1200.3 | R1.564.1200.3 | R1.565.1200.3 |
| 1350 | R1.561.1350.3 | R1.562.1350.3 | R1.563.1350.3 | R1.564.1350.3 | R1.565.1350.3 |
| 1500 | R1.561.1500.3 | R1.562.1500.3 | R1.563.1500.3 | R1.564.1500.3 | R1.565.1500.3 |
| 1650 | R1.561.1650.3 | R1.562.1650.3 | R1.563.1650.3 | R1.564.1650.3 | R1.565.1650.3 |
| 1800 | R1.561.1800.3 | R1.562.1800.3 | R1.563.1800.3 | R1.564.1800.3 | R1.565.1800.3 |

## SLD - safety light grid



## © ©

## Personal protection function

The SLD safety light grids are especially suitable for the contactless safeguarding of hazardous areas and for personal protection on machines and equipment.

## Applications

- Access security (personal protection)
- Safeguarding of hazardous areas


## Features

- Safety light grid AOPD type 4
- 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-beam resolutions
- Also available as an universal system, i.e. transmitter/receiver in a single unit
- High ranges up to 100 m can be implemented
- Extensive accessories


## Advantages

## Faster during commissioning, operation and service

- The integrated laser alignment aid (optional) permits precise mounting and reduces the startup times of the SLD system
- Parameterization without PC or DIP switch through simple wiring in the control cabinet
- Robust device columns with spring-loaded base mounting and integrated alignment aid are available for the freestanding implementation


## Increased reliability

- Robust aluminum housing in IP67
- Operating temperature range $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ permits implementation even in the harshest environments
- Multi-beam scanning avoids unwanted shutdown
- Mutual interference is avoided through the adjustable range reduction when implementing multiple systems


## SLD - safety light grid



## SLD Standard / SLD Select / SLD Professional

The safety light grid SLD Standard, SLD Select and SLD Professional each consist of a transmitter and a receiver unit and are thus suitable for highest ranges

- 1-, 2-, 3- and 4-beam systems
- Ranges up to 100 m

|  | SLD Standard | SLD Select | SLD Professional |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LED display | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| Multi-scan technology | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |  |
| Range reduction | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Laser alignment aid (optional) | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Automatic start | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Manual start / restart interlock |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| External device monitoring (EDM) |  | $\bullet$ |  |
| 7-segment display |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Muting function (optional) |  | $\bullet$ |  |
| Muting lamp integrated (optional) |  |  | $\bullet$ |



## SLD Universal - Less cabling expenditure

The safety light grids consist of an integrated SLD universal transmitter/receiver unit and a passive reflector unit without electrical connection.

- 2- and 3-beam systems
- Range up to 8 m

|  | SLD Universal <br> Standard | SLD Universal <br> Select | SLD Universal <br> Professional |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Transceiver system | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| LED display | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Multi-scan technology | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Automatic start | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| Manual start / restart interlock |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| External device monitoring (EDM) |  | $\bullet$ | $\bullet$ |
| 7-segment display |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| Muting function |  |  | $\bullet$ |
| Muting lamp integrated |  |  | $\bullet$ |

## SLD - safety light grid

## Technical data

| Function | safety light grid |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | LED |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage $U_{N}$ | 24 V DC |
| Current consumption (transmitter) | 50 mA |
| Current consumption, no load (receiver/transceiver) | 150 mA |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 0.8-1.2 x UN |
| Electrical isolation supply circuit - control circuit | no |
| Protection field data Beams | Range |
| 2 | 0.5-50 m/20-70 m/0.5-8m |
| 3 | 0.5-50 m/20-70 m/ 0.5-6m |
| 4 | 0.5-50 m/20-70 m |
| Output circuit OSSD |  |
| Number | 2 |
| Type | Transistor outputs PNP |
| Short-circuit monitoring | ja |
| Switching current (max., per output) | 380 mA |
| Leakage current (max.) | $200 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Switching voltage, high active (UB-1V) | 18.0-27.8V |
| Switching voltage, low | 0-2,5 V |
| Line resistance / line length | < $200 \Omega$ |
| Response time | 25 ms |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 | IP67 |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+75{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Connection | M12 (5 pole / 8 pole) device-dependent |
| Weight | 1.4 - 2.2 kg , device-dependent |
| Standards | EN 61496, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals | TÜV, c-CSA-us |

Note: For the connection of safety light grids SLD shielded cables are mandatory.

$\leftarrow$ Integrated muting and status indicator light

Integrated muting - decentralized security function on-board

- Optional time- or sequence-controlled 2-sensor-muting
- Partial muting (the highest light beam stays active)
- Integrated muting/status indicator light

Multi-sided safeguarding of a sheet metal processing machine by SLD safety light grids and SLD deflection mirrors.


## Safety light grids

 SLD Professional with time-controlled 2-sensor-muting at a packaging machine.SLD - Muting functions with samos ${ }^{\text {}}$ PRO
SLD safety light grids are ideally suited for monitoring material locks, such as in the packaging industry, in combination with the freely configurable muting function blocks of samos ${ }^{\oplus}{ }^{P R O}$, for example in the packaging industry.


## SLD - safety light grids Device overview

## Transmitter

| Type | Actuator | Part. no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLD-4TR1-0-70 | Transmitter, 1 Beam, Distance 70 m | R1.641.1050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR1-1-70 | Transmitter, 1 Beam, Distance 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.641.1150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR1-0-00 | Transmitter, 1 Beam, Distance 100 m | R1.641.1070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR2-0-50 | Transmitter, 2 beams, range 50 m | R1.641.2050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR2-0-70 | Transmitter, 2 beams, range 70 m | R1.641.2070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR2-1-50 | Transmitter, 2 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.641.2150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR2-1-70 | Transmitter, 2 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.641.2170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR3-0-50 | Transmitter, 3 beams, range 50 m | R1.641.3050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR3-0-70 | Transmitter, 3 beams, range 70 m | R1.641.3070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR3-1-50 | Transmitter, 3 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.641.3150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR3-1-70 | Transmitter, 3 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.641.3170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR4-0-50 | Transmitter, 4 beams, range 50 m | R1.641.4050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR4-0-70 | Transmitter, 4 beams, range 70 m | R1.641.4070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR4-1-50 | Transmitter, 4 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.641.4150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4TR4-1-70 | Transmitter, 4 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.641.4170.0 | 1 |

## Receiver Standard

| Type | Actuator | Part. no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLD-4ST2-0-50 | Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 50 m | R1.642.2050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST2-0-70 | Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 70 m | R1.642.2070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST2-1-50 | Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.642.2150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST2-1-70 | Receiver-Standard, 2 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.642.2170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST3-0-50 | Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 50 m | R1.642.3050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST3-0-70 | Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 70 m | R1.642.3070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST3-1-50 | Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.642.3150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST3-1-70 | Receiver-Standard, 3 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.642.3170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST4-0-50 | Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 50 m | R1.642.4050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST4-0-70 | Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 70 m | R1.642.4070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST4-1-50 | Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.642.4150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4ST4-1-70 | Receiver-Standard, 4 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.642.4170.0 | 1 |

## Receiver Select

| Type | Actuator | Part. no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLD-4SL2-0-50 | Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 50 m | R1.643.2050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL2-0-70 | Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 70 m | R1.643.2070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL2-1-50 | Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.643.2150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL2-1-70 | Receiver-Select, 2 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.643.2170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL3-0-50 | Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 50 m | R1.643.3050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL3-0-70 | Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 70 m | R1.643.3070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL3-1-50 | Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.643.3150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL3-1-70 | Receiver-Select, 3 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.643.3170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL4-0-50 | Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 50 m | R1.643.4050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL4-0-70 | Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 70 m | R1.643.4070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL4-1-50 | Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.643.4150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4SL4-1-70 | Receiver-Select, 4 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.643.4170.0 | 1 |

## Receiver Professional

| Type | Actuator | Part. no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLD-4PR1-0-70 | Receiver Professional, 1 beam, range 70 m | R1.647.1050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR2-0-50 | Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m | R1.647.2050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR3-0-50 | Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m | R1.647.3050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR4-0-50 | Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m | R1.647.4050.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR1-0-00 | Receiver Professional, 1 beam, range 100 m | R1.647.1070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR2-0-70 | Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 70 m | R1.647.2070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR3-0-70 | Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 70 m | R1.647.3070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR4-0-70 | Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 70 m | R1.647.4070.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR1-1-70 | Receiver Professional, 1 beam, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.647.1150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR2-1-50 | Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.647.2150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR3-1-50 | Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.647.3150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR4-1-50 | Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m , laser alignment aid | R1.647.4150.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR2-1-70 | Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.647.2170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR3-1-70 | Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.647.3170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR4-1-70 | Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 70 m , laser alignment aid | R1.647.4170.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR2-2-50 | Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m , muting lamp | R1.647.2250.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR3-2-50 | Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m , muting lamp | R1.647.3250.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR4-2-50 | Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m , muting lamp | R1.647.4250.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR2-3-50 | Receiver Professional, 2 beams, range 50 m , muting lamp, laser alignment aid | R1.647.2350.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR3-3-50 | Receiver Professional, 3 beams, range 50 m , muting lamp, laser alignment aid | R1.647.3350.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4PR4-3-50 | Receiver Professional, 4 beams, range 50 m , muting lamp, laser alignment aid | R1.647.4350.0 | 1 |

## Universal

| Type | Actuator | Part. no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLD-4US2-0-00 | Universal-Standard, 2 beams | R1.644.2000.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4US3-0-00 | Universal-Standard, 3 beams | R1.644.3000.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4UL2-0-00 | Universal-Select, 2 beams | R1.645.2000.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4UL3-0-00 | Universal-Select, 3 beams | R1.645.3000.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4UP2-0-00 | Universal-Professional, 2 beams | R1.648.2000.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4UP3-0-00 | Universal-Professional, 3 beams | R1.648.3000.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4UP2-2-00 | Universal-Professional, 2 beams, muting lamp | R1.648.2200.0 | 1 |
| SLD-4UP3-2-00 | Universal-Professional, 3 beams, muting lamp | R1.648.3200.0 | 1 |
| SLD-MIR2-0-08 | Mirror, 2 beams, range 8 m | R1.606.2008.0 | 1 |
| SLD-MIR3-0-06 | Mirror, 3 beams, range 6 m | R1.606.3006.0 | 1 |
| SLD-MIR3-0-08 | Mirror, 3 beams, range 8 m | R1.606.3008.0 | 1 |

## Mounting accessories - Series SLC



The swivel mount set SLX-MO-RO2 is used for wall mounting of series SLC ( $360^{\circ}$ horizontal adjustment possible).


## Mounting accessories - Series SLD



The swivel mount set SLX-MO-RO-SET1 (SLX-MO-RO-SET1S with shock absorber) is used for wall mounting of Transmitter, Receiver and Transceiver from series SLD ( $240^{\circ}$ horizontal adjustment possible).
The swivel mount set SLX-MO-RO-SET2 (SLX-MO-RO-
SET2S with shock absorber) is used for wall mounting of Mirror from series SLD ( $240^{\circ}$ horizontal adjustment possible).

## SLX-MO-RO-SET1



Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLX-MO-RO2 | Rotative bracket $360^{\circ}, 2$ pcs., inkl. 1 pcs. SLC cylinder | R1.591.0020.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO2S | Rotative bracket $360^{\circ}$, vibration damped, 2 pcs., inkl. 1 pcs. SLC cylinder | R1.591.0021.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO-SET1 | Set with SLX-MO-RO-B + SLX-MO-RO-C + screws | R1.591.0011.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO-SET2 | Set with $2 \times$ SLX-MO-RO-C + screws | R1.591.0012.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO-SET1-S | Set with SLX-MO-RO-B, SLX-MO-RO-C + screws + shockabsorber | R1.591.0013.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO-SET2-S | Set with $2 \times$ SLX-MO-RO-C + screws + shockabsorber | R1.591.0014.0 | 1 |

## Mounting accessories - Series SLC/SLD



The SLX-MO-TNUT sets including sliding blocks for mounting of series SLC/SLD.
The SLX-MO-L and SLX-MO-Z sets are used for wall mounting of series SLC/SLD in combination with sliding blocks SLX-MO-TNUT.



SLX-MO-2RO3


SLX-MO-2RO3S

Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLX-MO-L | L-Bracket, 2 pcs. | R1.591.0004.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-Z | Z-Bracket, 2 pcs. | R1.591.0005.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-TNUTM6 | Set slot nut with M6-screw thread, 10 pcs. | R1.591.0001.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-TNUTM6M4 | Set slot nut with M6- and M4-screw thread, 10 pcs. | R1.591.0002.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-TNUTM6M5 | Set slot nut with M6- and M5-screw thread, 10 pcs. | R1.591.0003.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO-S | Rotative bracket with shockabsorber, 70 mm lang, 2 pcs. | R1.591.0007.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO270-S | Rotative bracket with shockabsorber, 270 mm lang, 2 pcs. | R1.591.0008.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-CLIP | Clamp bracket, for installation in device column | R1.591.0009.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-CLIP2 | Set clamp bracket, for installation in device column, 2 pcs. | R1.591.0010.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO2 | Rotative bracket $360^{\circ}, 2$ pcs., inkl. 1 pcs. SLC cylinder | R1.591.0020.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO2S | Rotative bracket $360^{\circ}, 2$ pcs., vibration damped, incl. 1 pc. SLC cylinder | R1.591.0021.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO2-G | Rotative bracket $360^{\circ}, 2$ pcs., incl. 2 pcs. SLC cylinder, for guest/middle-guest-systems | R1.591.0022.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO2S-G | Rotative bracket $360^{\circ}, 2$ pcs., vibration damped, incl. 2 pcs. SLC cylinder, for guest/ middle-guest-systems | R1.591.0023.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-RO3 | Swiveling mounting bracket for slot mounting $\pm 8^{\circ}$ | R1.591.0024.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-2RO3 | Swiveling mounting bracket for slot mounting $\pm 8^{\circ}$ | R1.591.0025.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MO-2RO3S | Swiveling mounting bracket for slot mounting, vibration damped $\pm 8^{\circ}, 2 \mathrm{pcs}$. | R1.591.0026.0 | 1 |

## Mounting accessories - Series SLC/SLD



## Connection cables SLC/SLD

The connection cablesSLX-CAB-M12 (shielded and unshielded) are used for the electrical connection of series SLC/SLD by M12connector (5-or 8-pole). For the connection of safety light grids SLD shielded cables are mandatory.

## SLX-CAB-M12



SLC-PRO

## Protective screen SLC

The protective screens SLC-PRO are used for the protection of the front of series SLC.

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0505 | Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 5m, shielded | R1.600.0505.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0510 | Connection cable M12, 5 -pole, length 10 m , shielded | R1.600.0510.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0515 | Connection cable M12, 5 -pole, length 15 m , shielded | R1.600.0515.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0525 | Connection cable M12,5-pole, length 25 m , shielded | R1.600.0525.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0550 | Connection cable M12, 5 -pole, length 50m, shielded | R1.600.0550.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0805 | Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 5m, shielded | R1.600.0805.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0810 | Connection cable M12, 8 -pole, length 10 m , shielded | R1.600.0810.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0815 | Connection cable M12, 8 -pole, length 15 m , shielded | R1.600.0815.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0825 | Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 25 m , shielded | R1.600.0825.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-S0850 | Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 50m, shielded | R1.600.0850.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0505 | Connection cable M12, 5-pole, length 5m, unshielded | R1.500.0505.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0510 | Connection cable M12,5-pole, length 10m, unshielded | R1.500.0510.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0515 | Connection cable M12, 5 -pole, length 15 m , unshielded | R1.500.0515.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0525 | Connection cable M12,5-pole, length 25 m , unshielded | R1.500.0525.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0550 | Connection cable M12,5-pole, length 50m, unshielded | R1.500.0550.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0805 | Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 5m, unshielded | R1.500.0805.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0810 | Connection cable M12, 8 -pole, length 10 m , unshielded | R1.500.0810.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0815 | Connection cable M12, 8 -pole, length 15 m , unshielded | R1.500.0815.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0825 | Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 25 m , unshielded | R1.500.0825.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CAB-M12-0850 | Connection cable M12, 8-pole, length 50m, unshielded | R1.500.0850.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-0150 | SLC protective glass, length: 148 mm | R1.502.0150.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-0225 | SLC protective glass, length: 223 mm | R1.502.0225.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-0300 | SLC protective glass, length: 298 mm | R1.502.0300.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-0450 | SLC protective glass, length: 448 mm | R1.502.0450.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-0600 | SLC protective glass, length: 598 mm | R1.502.0600.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-0750 | SLC protective glass, length: 748 mm | R1.502.0750.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-0900 | SLC protective glass, length: 898 mm | R1.502.0900.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-1050 | SLC protective glass, length: 1048 mm | R1.502.1050.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-1200 | SLC protective glass, length: 1198 mm | R1.502.1200.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-1350 | SLC protective glass, length: 1348 mm | R1.502.1350.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-1500 | SLC protective glass, length: 1498 mm | R1.502.1500.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-1650 | SLC protective glass, length: 1648 mm | R1.502.1650.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-1800 | SLC protective glass, length: 1798 mm | R1.502.1800.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-FIX2 | Mounting bracket for SLC protective glass, 2 pcs. | R1.502.0002.0 | 1 |
| SLC-PRO-FIX3 | Mounting bracket for SLC protective glass, 3 pcs. | R1.502.0003.0 | 1 |

## Reflectors and reflector columns - Series SLC/SLD



## Reflector columns SLD

The reflector columns SLD-COLM are used for the realization of two-side guarding's in combination with free-standing columns SLX-COL and series SLD.

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLX-COLM-1000 | Reflector column, persistant 1000 mm | R1.594.1000.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLM-1300 | Reflector column, persistant 1300 mm | R1.594.1300.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLM-1600 | Reflector column, persistant 1600 mm | R1.594.1600.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLM-1900 | Reflector column, persistant 1900 mm | R1.594.1900.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-0150 | Reflector, length: 210 mm | R1.595.0150.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-0300 | Reflector, length: 360 mm | R1.595.0300.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-0450 | Reflector, length: 510 mm | R1.595.0450.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-0600 | Reflector, length: 660 mm | R1.595.0600.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-0750 | Reflector, length: 810 mm | R1.595.0750.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-0900 | Reflector, length: 960 mm | R1.595.0900.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-1050 | Reflector, length: 1110 mm | R1.595.1050.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-1200 | Reflector, length: 1260 mm | R1.595.1200.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-1350 | Reflector, length: 1410 mm | R1.595.1350.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-1500 | Reflector, length: 1560 mm | R1.595.1500.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-1650 | Reflector, length: 1710 mm | R1.595.1650.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-1800 | Reflector, length: 1860 mm | R1.595.1800.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MIR-FIX2 | Bracket for SLX-MIR-reflector, 2 pcs. | R1.595.0002.0 | 1 |
| SLD-COLM2-0900 | Reflector column, reflector distance: 500 mm ; total heigth: 900 mm | R1.604.0900.0 | 1 |
| SLD-COLM2-1060 | Reflector column, reflector distance: 500 mm ; total heigth: 1060 mm | R1.604.1060.0 | 1 |
| SLD-COLM3-1360 | Reflector column, reflector distance: 400 mm ; total heigth: 1360 mm | R1.604.1363.0 | 1 |
| SLD-COLM4-1360 | Reflector column, reflector distance: 300 mm ; total heigth: 1360 mm | R1.604.1364.0 | 1 |
| SLD-MIR | Replacement reflector for SLD reflector columnn | R1.604.0001.0 | 1 |

## Device columns - Series SLC/SLD



The device columns SLX-COL are used for a free-standing
installation of series SLC/SLD.


Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLX-COL-0900 | Device column, profile heigth: 820 mm ; total heigth: 900 mm | R1.593.0900.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COL-1000 | Device column, profile heigth: 980 mm ; total heigth: 1060 mm | R1.593.1000.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COL-1300 | Device column, profile heigth: 1280 mm ; total heigth: 1360 mm | R1.593.1300.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COL-1600 | Device column, profile heigth: 1580 mm ; total heigth: 1660 mm | R1.593.1600.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COL-1900 | Device column, profile heigth: 1880 mm ; total heigth: 1960 mm | R1.593.1900.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COL-2500 | Device column, profile heigth: 2480 mm ; total heigth: 2560 mm | R1.593.2500.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COL-BASE | Replacement pedestal for columns with spring elements | R1.593.0001.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLP-0900 | 2 protective glasses for SLC-COL device column; length: 820 mm | R1.592.0900.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLP-1000 | 2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 980 mm | R1.592.1000.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLP-1300 | 2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 1280 mm | R1.592.1300.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLP-1600 | 2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 1580 mm | R1.592.1600.0 | 1 |
| SLX-COLP-1900 | 2 protective glasses for SLX-COL device column; length: 1880 mm | R1.592.1900.0 | 1 |

## Other accessories - Series SLD/SLC



Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SLX-ACC-LASERCOL | External laser adjustment device, for fixing in device column | R.U. |
| SLX-ACC-LASER | External laser adjustment device | R1.596.0003.0 |
| SLX-ACC-TEST2040 | Test bar, $20 / 40 \mathrm{~mm}$ | R1.596.0002.0 |
| SLX-ACC-TEST1430 | Test bar, $14 / 30 \mathrm{~mm}$ | R1.596.2040.0 |
| SLX-ACC-MKEY | Magnet key for activation of laser adjustment device | R1.596.1430.0 |

## Muting accessories - Series SLC/SLD



## SLX-MUTC-SET2P



The Muting-Set SLX-MUTC-SET2P is used for realizing a 2 -sensor cross muting e.g. in combination with device columns SLX-COL to be ordered separately or directly onto the SLD safety light grids.
The Muting-Set SLX-MUTC-SET4 (no figure) is used for realizing a 4 -sensor-sequence-muting, e.g. in combination with device columns SLX-COL to be ordered separately or directly onto the SLD safety light grids.
The SLX-MUTC-SET2A or SLX-MUTC-SET2B muting sets (see figure below) are used to set-up a 2 -sensor sequential muting system, e.g. in combination with the SLX-COL device columns to be ordered separately, or directly onto the SLD safety light grids.

Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLX-MUTC-SET2P | SLX-muting-sensor-set (device column) for 2-sensor-parallel-muting, incl. 2 sensor units, 2 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance $8 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{~m}$ cable with plug M12 | R1.597.0008.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUTC-SET4 | SLX-muting-sensor-set for 4-sensor-sequencial-muting, incl. 4 sensor units, 4 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance $8 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{~m}$ cable with plug M12 | R1.597.0007.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUTC-SET2A | SLX-muting-sensor-set for 2-sensor-sequencial-muting, incl. 2 sensor units, 2 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance $8 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{~m}$ cable with plug M12 | R1.597.0005.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUTC-SET2B | SLX-muting-sensor-set for 2-sensor-sequencial-muting, incl. 2 sensor units, 2 reflector units, pre-assembled, distance $8 \mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{~m}$ cable with plug M12 | R1.597.0006.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-SENS20 | Sensor element, 2 m cable with plug M12 | R1.597.0012.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-SENS07 | Sensor element, 0.7 m cable with plug M12 | R1.597.0013.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-SENS04 | Sensor element, 0.4 m cable with plug M12 | R1.597.0014.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-REFLEX | Reflector | R1.597.0015.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-BOX4 | Sensor connector box for 4 muting sensors | R1.597.0020.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-BOX4-BT | Sensor connector box for 4 muting sensors, with mounting plate | R1.597.0019.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-BOX4-BT-L | Sensor connector box for 4 muting sensors, with L-mounting bracket | R1.597.0021.0 | 1 |

Further muting accessories are available on request.


## Muting accessories for the SLC Professional series

Example of a decentralized muting application (time-controlled
2-beam muting) with the SLC Professional series.


## Muting accessories for the SLD Professional series

Example of a decentralized muting application (time or
sequence-controlled 2-beam muting) with the SLD Professional series.


## Muting accessories for the SLC/SLD series



SLX-ACC-CONF1


Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLX-MUT-BOX2 | SLD Professional sensor connection box for 2 muting sensors | R1.597.0017.0 | 1 |
| SLX-MUT-BOX2-BT | SLD Professional sensor connection box for 2 muting sensors, with mounting plate | R1.597.0016.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX | SLC Professional sensor module for control, display and operating elements with 4 M12×5 bushings and M12×8 connector | R1.596.0006.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX-MO | SLC Professional sensor module for control, display and operating elements with 4 M $12 \times 5$ bushings and M12x8 connector, incl. retaining plate and mounting parts | R1.596.0007.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX-CAB1 | SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, straight connector, length 1.5 m | R1.596.0008.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX-CAB1W | SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, angled connector, length 1.5 m | R1.596.0009.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX-CAB2 | SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, straight connector, length 5 m | R1.596.0010.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX-CAB2W | SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, angled connector, length 5 m | R1.596.0011.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX-CAB3 | SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, straight connector, length 15 m | R1.596.0012.0 | 1 |
| SLX-SBOX-CAB3W | SLC Professional cable, M12, straight bushing, angled connector, length 15 m | R1.596.0013.0 | 1 |
| SLX-ACC-CONF1 | Display and acknowledgment unit | R1.596.0005.0 | 1 |
| SLX-ACC-CONF | Display and acknowledgment unit, $2 \times$ connection cable M12 | R1.596.0004.0 | 1 |

## Accessories for cascading

The SLX-CAS-M01 angle bracket permits a mechanically stable and simple connection between the cascading SLC light curtains ( $90^{\circ}$ connection).

SLX-CAS-MO1



If the cascading SLC light curtains are to be used individually (i.e. not cascaded), corresponding SLX-CASPLUG terminating plugs must be attached to the connection cables.

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SLX-CAS-MO1 | L-angle bracket, 1 piece, incl. screws, shims and slot nuts | P.U. |  |
| SLX-CAS-MO2 | L-angle bracket, 2 pieces, incl. screws, shims and slot nuts | R1.598.0006.0 |  |
| SLX-CASCAB1 | Host/Guest extension cable, length 2 m | R1.598.0007.0 |  |
| SLX-CASCAB2 | Host/Guest extension cable, length 5 m | R1.598.0001.0 |  |
| SLX-CASPLUG-T | Terminating plug for SLC transmitter host devices | R1.598.0002.0 |  |
| SLX-CASPLUG-R | Terminating plug for SLC receiver host devices | R1.598.0003.0 | 1 |
| SLX-CASPLUG-TR | Terminating plug set for SLC transmitter and receiver host devices | 1 |  |

## SENC - Safe HTL incremental encoder



SENC-58H with hollow shaft


## Applications for samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PRO COMPACT PLUS

- Safe monitoring of motors, drives or shafts
- Rotational speed, rotational direction or position monitoring to IEC 61800-2
- Shutdown monitoring for commissioning or maintenance
- Safe direction detection (SDI) for rolls, gates or machines
- Safely reduced speed (SLS) for setup mode or jog mode
- Safely limited position (SLP) for rotative or linear axes


## Features

- Rotational speed or position monitoring to SIL3 and PLe to IEC 61508 / IEC 13849
- Special form fit with the positive lock for hollow shafts
- Compact 58 flange size with minimum space requirement inside the machine
- Flexible mounting with hollow shaft, solid shaft or axial connector
- Compatible HTL output for fast safe inputs on $\operatorname{samos}^{\oplus}{ }^{\text {PRo }}$ compact plus
- Resolutions from 360 ppr, 512 ppr and 1024 ppr depending on accuracy requirement
- PUR encoder cable resistant to oil, UV, ozone and solvents
- Over 100,000 hours of service life from mounting at hollow shaft encoder
- Maximum peak speed of 9000 rpm and continuous speed of 4000 rpm


## Type code

| Shaft type and sizes |  | Solid shaft, size 58 mm <br> (90 mm on request) | $\mathbf{x x x}$ | $\mathbf{x x}$ | $\mathbf{x x x}$ | $\mathbf{x x x x}$ | $\mathbf{x}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Hollow shaft, size 58 mm <br> (90 mm on request) |  | 58 S |  |  |  |  |
| Shaft diameter | 10 mm shaft diameter (58S only) |  | 58 H |  |  |  |  |
|  | 14 mm shaft diameter (58H only) |  |  | 10 |  |  |  |
| Electronic system | Supply voltage 11-30 V, <br> digital HTL output (AA/, BB/, ZZ/) |  |  | 14 |  |  |  |
| Resolution | 360 ppr (ppr: pulse/revolution) |  |  |  | HTL |  |  |
|  | 512 ppr (ppr: pulse/revolution) |  |  |  |  | 0360 |  |
|  | 1024 ppr (ppr: pulse/revolution) |  |  |  |  | 0512 |  |
| Connection orientation | Axial | Radial |  |  |  |  | 1024 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | A |

## Safety-relevant data

| SENC-58H and <br> SENC-58S series | PFD avg | PFH | MTTFd | DCavg | Mission <br> Time | SIL | PL |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Rotational speed monitoring <br> (partially redundant) at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $6.60 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $7.53 \mathrm{E}-10$ | 1515 | $99.00 \%$ | 20 years | SIL3 | PLe / Cat4 |
| Rotational speed monitoring <br> (partially redundant) at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $2.97 \mathrm{E}-04$ | $3.39 \mathrm{E}-09$ | 336 | $99.00 \%$ | 20 years | SIL3 | PLe / Cat4 |
| Position monitoring (single <br> channel) at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $6.60 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $7.53 \mathrm{E}-10$ | 1515 | $99.00 \%$ | 20 years | SIL3 | PLe / Cat4 |
| Position monitoring (single <br> channel) at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $2.97 \mathrm{E}-04$ | $3.39 \mathrm{E}-09$ | 336 | $99.00 \%$ | 20 years | SIL3 | PLe / Cat4 |

## SENC - Safe HTL incremental encoder

## Typical architecture

The integration of encoders for speed monitoring in a safety loop is possible in various configurations. Various solutions, depending on the existing safety level and/or existing equipment, are presented below.


## Note:

The use of encoders in a safety loop requires external monitoring of the encoder signals. The safety modules offered by Wieland meet these requirements in a manner that is transparent for the user.

## Standard installation without SIL certification

Safety level: 0

## Solution for modular safety

Safety level: to SIL3/PLe
Establishing conformity of an existing system
Problem-free integration: +++
Cost-effective solution: +++

## New design

Problem-free integration: +++
Cost-effective solution: ++

## Solution for integrated safety

Safety level: to SIL3/PLe
Establishing conformity of an existing system
Problem-free integration: +
Cost-effective solution: +

## New design

Problem-free integration: +++
Cost-effective solution: +++

## SENC - Safe HTL incremental encoder

## Technical data

| Function | SENC-58Sxx | SENC-58Hxx |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Incremental rotary encoder | Logging of position or angle changes via rectangular pulses with photoelectric sensing |  |
| Nominal voltage $U_{N}$ | 24 V DC |  |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | $11-30 \vee D C$ |  |
| Galvanic isolation supply circuit - output circuit | No |  |
| Supply current | 70 mA without load |  |
| Electrical data |  |  |
| Output signals | Digital HTL signals (11-30 V DC) |  |
| PIN coding | A, A/, B, B/ for safe incremental pulses 0, 0/ for index pulse (no internal plausibility check) |  |
| Color coding of encoder cable (CABLE-M23CCW...) | A : gray, $\mathrm{A} /$ : pink, B : brown, $\mathrm{B} /$ : green, O : red, O : black, +V : blue and green/brown, OV : white and white/green |  |
| Resolution | 360 ppm, 512 ppm and 1024 ppm |  |
| Current per channel pair | 10 mA |  |
| Short circuit strength | Not to +V |  |
| Protection against polarity reversal | Yes |  |
| Mechanical data |  |  |
| DIN-size | 58 mm |  |
| Shaft type | Solid shaft | Hollow shaft |
| Shaft diameter | 1000 mm | 14 mm (reduction via reducing bushes possible) |
| Housing material | Powder-coated, die-cast zinc |  |
| Flange material | Aluminum |  |
| Shaft material | AISI 303 stainless steel |  |
| Bearing | 6800 series - sealed | 6803 series - sealed |
| Maximum loads | Axial: 40 N , radial: 80 N | Axial: 20 N , radial: 40 N |
| Shaft moment of inertia | < $2800 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | < $9500 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| Static/dynamic torque | $5 / 35 \mathrm{mN} / \mathrm{m}$ | $10 / 85 \mathrm{mN} / \mathrm{m}$ |
| Max. peak rotational speed | 9000 rpm |  |
| Max. continuous rotational speed | 6000 rpm | 4000 rpm |
| Theor. mechanical service life* | > 29.7/10 ${ }^{9}$ revolutions / 82,365 hours | > 24/10 ${ }^{9}$ revolutions / 100,000 hours |
| Weight (approx.) | 0.300 kg | 0.280 kg |
| General data |  |  |
| Protection class as per DIN 60529 | IP65 |  |
| Ambient temperature / storage temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| Standards | IEC 61508, IEC 13849-1, IEC 61800-5-2, IEC 62061 |  |
| Approvals | CE, TÜV, cULus (in process) |  |
| Salt spray (EN 60068-2-11 Part 2) | 96 hrs |  |

* continuous max. rotational speed - $1 / 2$ max. load - to ISO 281:1990, L10


## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Order number | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SENC-58S10HTL0360A | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 360ppr, axial | R1.450.1010.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58S10HTL0360R | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 360ppr, radial | R1.450.1020.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58S10HTL0512A | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 512 ppr , axial | R1.450.1030.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58S10HTL0512R | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 512ppr, radial | R1.450.1040.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58S10HTL1024A | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 1024ppr, axial | R1.450.1050.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58S10HTL1024R | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, solid shaft, size 58mm, 1024ppr, radial | R1.450.1060.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58H14HTL0360R | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, hollow shaft, size 58mm, 360ppr, radial | R1.450.1110.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58H14HTL0512R | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, hollow shaft, size 58mm, 512ppr, radial | R1.450.1120.0 | 1 |
| SENC-58H14HTL1024R | Safe HTL rotary encoder, SIL3, PLe, hollow shaft, size 58mm, 1024ppr, radial | R1.450.1130.0 | 1 |

Products available from February 2018

## SENC - Accessories for rotary encoder line



Torque support with retaining bracket

Torque supports offer a high degree of rotatory stability, preventing the encoder rotating along with the shaft. Flange adapters are used to mount the encoder on a motor. The reducing bushes allow you to reduce the diameter of a hollow shaft encoder. The encoder cables from PUR with M23 connector (encoder side) and open core (controller side) offer high flexibility, ruggedness and durability.


Reducing bush

## FS

## Rated for maximum ruggedness and optimized safety



Safe drive with
keyed joint.


Lockable, insulated reducing bushes protect against leakage currents.


A unique device for continuous hollow shafts, which effectively prevents slippage through locking pins.


Rugged mechanical design with additional bearing in the cover.


A comprehensive range of flanges, couplings and torque supports for the simple installation of encoders in your system.

Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | DIN-size | Length | Description | Order number | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLEEVE-58H-P-14-12 | 58 mm | n.a. | Reducing bush, 14 mm to 12 mm (*) | R1.450.9010.0 | 1 |
| SLEEVE-58H-P-14-11 | 58 mm | n.a. | Reducing bush, 14 mm to 11 mm (*) | R1.450.9020.0 | 1 |
| SLEEVE-58H-P-14-10 | 58 mm | n.a. | Reducing bush, 14 mm to 10 mm (*) | R1.450.9030.0 | 1 |
| COUP-58H-STATOR | 58 mm | n.a. | Torque support with stator coupling | R1.450.9110.0 | 1 |
| COUP-58H-TETHER | 58 mm | n.a. | Torque support with retaining bracket | R1.450.9120.0 | 1 |
| FLANGE-58-A | 58 mm | n.a. | Flange adapter, aluminum | R1.450.9210.0 | 1 |
| CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-015 | n.a. | 1.5 m | Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR | R1.450.9310.0 | 1 |
| CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-050 | n.a. | 5 m | Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR | R1.450.9320.0 | 1 |
| CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-100 | n.a. | 10 m | Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR | R1.450.9330.0 | 1 |
| CABLE-M23CCW-PUR-200 | n.a. | 20 m | Encoder cable, M23, 12 pins, PUR | R1.450.9340.0 | 1 |

[^3]For additional information (e.g. drawings and dimensions), visit the eShop at http://eshop.wieland-electric.com

## SNH - Emergency stop buttons


(린) (41)

## Function

Emergency stop buttons of the SNH series are used on or near machines for the protection of persons. They serve the purpose of switching off / stopping machines and systems to avoid or reduce emerging or existing hazards to persons. Emergency stop buttons of the SNH series are also used to avoid damage to the machine or working material.

## Applications

- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Building machinery and transport technology


## Features

- For applications up to IP69K
- Tamper-proof according to EN 418/EN ISO 13850
- Modular design
- Turn-to-reset
- Integrated illumination
- Optical indication of the switching state
- Up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)
- Modular design - The emergency stop buttons of the SNH series have a modular design, various actuating elements can be freely combined with the chosen contact design.
- Failure protection - The emergency stop buttons of the SNH series have a special failure protection that automatically detects when a contact block is removed from the respective actuating element and then switches off safely.


## Cut-out dimensions



## SNH - Emergency stop buttons

## Technical data

| Function |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| According to EN 418/EN ISO 13850 | Emergency stop button |
| Actuator |  |
| Housing material | Plastic |
| Protection degree | IP 65 |
| Operating ambient temperature | $-30-+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (without illumination), $-30-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (with illumination) |
| Storage temperature | $-50-+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Switching cycles | > 50000 |
| Max. torque | 2.5 Nm |
| Installation diameter | 22.3 mm |
| Contact blocks |  |
| Contact type | NC contact <br> NC contact with failure protection <br> NO contact |
| Contact material | AgNi |
| Switching principle | Slow-action contact |
| Actuating travel | 6 mm |
| Mechanical service life | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical service life | $1 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| Application category | AC15 A600: $250 \mathrm{~V}, 3 \mathrm{~A}$ DC13 0600: $24 \mathrm{~V}, 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Protection class | 11 |
| Rated insulation voltage | 600 V |
| Min. Switching voltage | 5 V |
| Min. Switching current | 1 mA |
| Thermal continuous current lth | 16 A |
| Max. through-type thermistor | $20 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ |
| Max. bounce time | 20 ms |
| Min. positive opening travel | 3 mm |
| Operating ambient temperature | $-30-+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature | $-50-+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Connection technology | Screw connection |
| Conductor cross-section | Max. $2,5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Standards | EN 418 /EN ISO 13850 |
| Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## SNH - Emergency stop buttons



SNH - safe.

## SNH - Emergency stop buttons



## SNH - Emergency stop buttons

## Dimension diagram

Actuating elements


SNH 0100
SNH 0400


SNH 0200


SNH 0600


SNH 0300



SNH 0700

## Housing



SNH 6001

## SNH - Emergency stop buttons

## Dimension diagram

## Contact blocks



## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SNH 0001 | Contact block, 1 NC | R1.200.0001.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0002 | Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection) | R1.200.0002.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0003 | Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection) / illumination | R1.200.0003.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0011 | Contact block, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.200.0011.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0012 | Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection / 1 NO ) | R1.200.0012.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0013 | Contact block, 1 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO / illumination | R1.200.0013.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0021 | Contact block, 2 NC | R1.200.0021.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0022 | Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection) | R1.200.0022.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0023 | Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection) / illumination | R1.200.0023.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0031 | Contact block, 2 NC / 1 NO | R1.200.0031.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0032 | Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection / 1 NO ) | R1.200.0032.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0033 | Contact block, 2 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO / illumination | R1.200.0033.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0043 | Contact block, 4 NC (failure protection) | R1.200.0043.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0044 | Contact block, 3 NC / 1 NO / illumination | R1.200.0044.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0200 | Actuator (with actuation indication) | R1.200.0200.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0300 | Actuator IP69 (without actuation indication) | R1.200.0300.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0100 | Actuator (with actuation indication) | R1.200.0100.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0400 | Actuator (with actuation indication + illumination) | R1.200.0400.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0500 | Actuator (with actuation indication + key release) | R1.200.0500.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0600 | Actuator (with actuation indication + protective collar) | R1.200.0600.0 | 1 |
| SNH 0700 | Actuator (with actuation indication, protective collar and key release) | R1.200.0700.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1101 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC) | R1.200.1101.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1102 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC (failure protection)) | R1.200.1102.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1111 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC / 1 NO) | R1.200.1111.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1112 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 1 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO) | R1.200.1112.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1121 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC) | R1.200.1121.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1122 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC (failure protection)) | R1.200.1122.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1131 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC / 1 NO) | R1.200.1131.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1132 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 2 NC (failure protection) / 1 NO) | R1.200.1132.0 | 1 |
| SNH 1143 | Emergency stop button (SNH 0100, 4 NC (failure protection)) | R1.200.1143.0 | 1 |
| SNH 6001 | Housing IP67 | R1.200.6001.0 | 1 |
| SNH 6010 | Emergency stop adhesive plate | R1.200.6010.0 | 10 |

## SIN - Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking



## Function

The mechanical safety switches in the SIN series are suitable for the secure locking (guard locking) of safety doors until a hazardous machine process has ended.
The safety switches have two independent contact blocks which reflect the position of the actuator on the one hand and the position of the guard locking on the other.

## Spring-actuated locking

The safety switch on the guard is locked automatically when the actuator reaches its end position.
The guard is unlocked by applying a current to the internal electromagnets in the safety switch.

## Magnet-actuated locking

The safety switch on the guard is locked when the actuator reaches its end position by applying a current to the internal electromagnet.
When the current to the internal electromagnet is switched off, the guard locking is released and the guard can be opened.

## Applications

- Personnel protection on machines with dangerous machine parts which move after switching off
- Locking of a machine or an automatic process when the guard is open
- Position monitoring of guard and guard locking


## Features

- Suitable for locking devices in accordance with EN 14119
- Flexible use with 4 horizontal or 4 vertical actuating directions
- Integrated protection against simple bypassing
- Long service life thanks to dust- and water-proof housing and a broad operating temperature range of up to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
- Locking force 1,500 N

The release of the entry or a shutdown of the machine in case of danger is done by evaluating the contact blocks by a suitable basic device safe relay or through the samos ${ }^{\circledR}$ or $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { s a m o s }}{ }^{\oplus}{ }^{\text {PRO }}$ safety systems.

## Versatile installation

Thanks to the adjustable actuator head and the large selection of actuators, the safety switch can be used to implement guard locking devices for all applications in machine construction.
Universal use through 8 different actuating directions and 5 different actuators:


## SIN - Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking

## Technical data

| Function |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| according EN 14119 | Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage | 24 V AC/DC, 110/230 V AC |
| Continuous output | 4.4 VA (SIN 12xx: 8 VA ) |
| Output circuit |  |
| Contact load of conv. thermal current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | 5 A |
| Application category | AC-15: Ue $230 \mathrm{~V}, 1 \mathrm{l}$ 2,5 A |
| Mechanical life | $1 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles (max. 600 switching cyclesh) |
| Short-circuit protection | lead fuse 4 A class gL |
| Mechanical data |  |
| Guard locking force | 1500 Nm |
| Extraction force | $>27 \mathrm{Nm}$ |
| Approach speed | max. $0,5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{L} \times \mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ) | $170 \times 42.5 \times 51 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Mounting | $4 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |
| Cable entry point | $3 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \times 1,5$ |
| General data |  |
| Ambient temperature | $-25-+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges push-in terminals | $1 \times 0.5-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Protection degree according to EN 60529 | IP 67 |
| Weight | $0,35 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards | EN 60947-1, EN 60947-5-1, EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Approvals | DEGUV, c-CSA-us, CCC |

## SIN - Safety switch with separated actuator and guard locking

## Dimensions diagramm



SIN 1xxx
SIN 2xxx

Overview of devices | part numbers safety switch

| Type* | Locking principle | Contact assignment (actuator + guard locking) | Rated voltage | Additional features | Part. no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SIN 1120 | Spring-actuated | $2 \mathrm{NC}+2 \mathrm{NC}$ | 24 V AC/DC | Auxiliary release | R1.310.1120.0 | 1 |
| SIN 1150 | Spring-actuated | $1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 24 V AC/DC | Auxiliary release | R1.310.1150.0 | 1 |
| SIN 1130 | Spring-actuated | $2 \mathrm{NC}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 24 V AC/DC | Auxiliary release | R1.310.1130.0 | 1 |
| SIN 1330 | Spring-actuated | $2 N C+1 N C / 1 N O$ | 24 V AC/DC | Auxiliary release, LED | R1.310.1330.0 | 1 |
| SIN 1350 | Spring-actuated | $1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 24 V AC/DC | Auxiliary release, LED | R1.310.1350.0 | 1 |
| SIN 1220 | Spring-actuated | $2 \mathrm{NC}+2 \mathrm{NC}$ | 110/230 V AC | Auxiliary release | R1.310.1220.0 | 1 |
| SIN 1250 | Spring-actuated | $1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 110/230 V AC | Auxiliary release | R1.310.1250.0 | 1 |
| SIN 1230 | Spring-actuated | $2 \mathrm{NC}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 110/230 V AC | Auxiliary release | R1.310.1230.0 | 1 |
| SIN 2120 | Magnet-actuated | $2 \mathrm{NC}+2 \mathrm{NC}$ | 24 V AC/DC |  | R1.310.2120.0 | 1 |
| SIN 2150 | Magnet-actuated | $1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 24 V AC/DC |  | R1.310.2150.0 | 1 |
| SIN 2130 | Magnet-actuated | $2 \mathrm{NC}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 24 V AC/DC |  | R1.310.2130.0 | 1 |
| SIN 2220 | Magnet-actuated | $2 N C+2 N C$ | 110/230 V AC |  | R1.310.2220.0 | 1 |
| SIN 2250 | Magnet-actuated | $1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 110/230 V AC |  | R1.310.2250.0 | 1 |
| SIN 2230 | Magnet-actuated | $2 \mathrm{NC}+1 \mathrm{NC} / 1 \mathrm{NO}$ | 110/230 V AC |  | R1.310.2230.0 | 1 |

[^4]
## SIN - Actuator

## Dimensions diagramm



SIN 9001


SIN 9002



SIN 9004


SIN 9005

## Approach Radii

SIN 9001, 9003, 9005: R min > 400mm
SIN 9004 R min > 350mm
SIN 9002 R min $>150 \mathrm{~mm}$

SIN 9003

## Overview of devices | part numbers Actuator

| Type | Actuator | Part. no. | P.U. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SIN 9001 | Standard actuator | $R 1.310 .9001 .0$ |  |
| SIN 9002 | Radius actuator | $R 1.310 .9002 .0$ |  |
| SIN 9003 | Radius actuator with dust protection | $R 1.310 .9003 .0$ | 1 |
| SIN 9004 | Actuator, flexible | $R 1.310 .9004 .0$ |  |
| SIN 9005 | Actuator, transverse | $R 1.310 .9005 .0$ | 1 |

## SMS - Safety switch with separated actuator



SMS 4xxx


SMS 3xxx

## Applications

- Access protection for operators of machines with dangerous machine parts which move after switching off
- Locking of a machine or an automatic process when the guard is open
- Position monitoring of movable guards in accordance with EN 60947-5-3


## Features

- Flexible use with 2 horizontal or 2 vertical actuating directions
- Protection against simple bypassing in accordance with EN 14119 through multiple coding of the actuator
- Long service life thanks to dust- and water-proof housing and a broad operating temperature range of up to $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
- Increased extraction force up to 30 N
- Easy installation with adjustment via slots and final fixing via round holes


## Function

The mechanical safety switches in the SMS 2000, SMS 3000 and SMS 4000 series are suitable for the reliable position monitoring of movable guards (EN 60947-5-3).

If the associated guard on the machine is opened, the hazardous machine movement is switched off.
The machine is shut down in a hazardous situation by an analysis of the contacts carried out by a suitable basic device in the safe RELAY or by one of the samos $^{\circledR}$ or samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PRo safety systems.


[^5]
## SMS - Safety switch with separated actuator



## Applications

- Access protection for operators of machines with dangerous machine parts which move after switching off
- Locking of a machine or an automatic process when the guard is open
- Position monitoring of guard and guard locking


## Features

- Flexible use with 4 horizontal or 4 vertical actuating directions
- Slim design for installation on profile systems and where there are difficult space constraints
- Protection against simple bypassing in accordance with EN 1088 through multiple coding of the actuator
- Long service life thanks to dust- and water-proof housing and a broad operating temperature range of up to $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
- Increased extraction force up to 50 N

Technical data


## SMS - Safety switch with separated actuator

## Dimensions diagramm



SMS 4xxx


SMS 3xxx


SMS 2xxx

## Overview of devices | part numbers safety switch

| Type | Actuator* | Contact assignment | Extraction force | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SMS 3010 | Standard actuator | 1NC | 10 N | R1.320.3010.0 | 1 |
| SMS 3210 | Actuator for increased force | 1NC | 30 N | R1.320.3210.0 | 1 |
| SMS 3110 | Radius actuator | 1NC | 10 N | R1.320.3110.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4040 | Standard actuator | 1NC/1NO | 10 N | R1.320.4040.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4240 | Actuator for increased force | 1NC/1NO | 30 N | R1.320.4240.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4140 | Radius actuator | 1NC/1NO | 10 N | R1.320.4140.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4020 | Standard actuator | 2NC | 10 N | R1.320.4020.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4220 | Actuator for increased force | 2NC | 30 N | R1.320.4220.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4120 | Radius actuator | 2NC | 10 N | R1.320.4120.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4070 | Standard actuator | 2NC/1NO | 10 N | R1.320.4070.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4270 | Actuator for increased force | 2NC/1NO | 30 N | R1.320.4270.0 | 1 |
| SMS 4170 | Radius actuator | 2NC/1NO | 10 N | R1.320.4170.0 | 1 |
| SMS 2040 | Standard actuator 2 | 1NC/1NO | 10 N | R1.320.2040.0 | 1 |
| SMS 2240 | Actuator for increased force | 1NC/1NO | 50 N | R1.320.2240.0 | 1 |
| SMS 2020 | Standard actuator 2 | 2NC | 10 N | R1.320.2020.0 | 1 |
| SMS 2220 | Actuator for increased force | 2NC | 50 N | R1.320.2220.0 | 1 |
| SMS 2070 | Standard actuator 2 | 2NC/1NO | 10 N | R1.320.2070.0 | 1 |
| SMS 2270 | Actuator for increased force | 2NC/1NO | 50 N | R1.320.2270.0 | 1 |

* The relevant actuator is included in the scope of delivery


## SMS - Actuator

## SMS 9001

(SMS 3xxx / SMS 4xxx included in the scope of delivery)


## SMS 9002

## SMS 9003



## SMS 9004

(SMS 2xxx included in the scope of delivery)

## Dimensions diagramm



SMS 9001


SMS 9002


SMS 9003


SMS 9004

Overview of devices | part numbers actuator

| Type | Actuator | Part no. | P.U. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SMS 9001 | Standard actuator | R1.320.9001.0 | 1 |
| SMS 9002 | Actuator for increased force | R1.320.9002.0 |  |
| SMS 9003 | Radius actuator | R1.320.9003.0 | 1 |
| SMS 9004 | Standard actuator 2 | R1.320.9004.0 | 1 |

## SLS - Position switch



## Applications

- Monitoring of doors, hoods or flaps
- Position detection of moving machine parts
- Object detection in conveying systems
- End position monitoring of components
- Position detection of roller doors
- Monitoring of sliding doors


## Features

- Position switch to EN 50047
- Optimized contact safety: 1 mA at 24 V DC
- Tool-free rotation and replacement of actuating device
- Actuating device from metal
- Protection rating IP66 and IP67
- Self-cleaning contacts
- Mechanical service life: up to 30 million switching cycles


## Function

SLS series mechanical safety switches are suitable for the safe position monitoring of movable guards (EN 60947-5-3).
If the corresponding guard on a machine is opened, the hazardous machine movement is stopped.

In a hazardous situation, the machine is shut down when the contacts are evaluated by a suitable safe relay basic device or by either the samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ or samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ Pro safety system.
Simple adjustment and wiring for any application.

Rotating lever


Adjustable lever


Adjustable actuating device


## SLS - Position switch

## Technical data

| Function |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| to EN 14119 | Position switch |
| Output circuit |  |
| Rated operating voltage | 240 V AC / 24 V DC |
| Max. thermal continuous current $\mathrm{I}_{\text {th }}$ | 5 A |
| Min. continuous current (24 VDC) | 1 mA |
| Utility category | AC-15: $230 \mathrm{~V}, 3 \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  | DC-13: $24 \mathrm{~V}, 4 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Mechanical life | $10 \times 10^{6}$ |
| Short-circuit protective device | 4 A class gG fuse |
| Mechanical data |  |
| Housing | Thermoplastic GV (UL94-V0) |
| Actuation speed | $0.06 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{min} \leq \mathrm{V} \leq 30 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{min}$ |
| Operating cycles | $\leq 60 / \mathrm{min}$ |
| Mounting | $2 \times \mathrm{M} 5$ |
| Cable entry | $1 \times \mathrm{M} 20 \times 1.5$ |
| Ambient operating temperature | $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| General data |  |
| Operating ambient temperature | $-30-+80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Connection cross sections of screw terminal | $1 \times 0.34-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Protection class as per EN 60529 | IP66, IP67 / Type 4X |
| Weight | $\approx 0.06 \mathrm{~kg}$ |
| Standards | EN 60947-1, EN 60947-5-1 |
| Approvals | TÜV, UL, c-CSA-us |

## SLS - Position switch

## Dimensions



## SLS - Position switch

## Dimensions



SLS 69xx

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Function | Actuator | Contacts | Part number | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SLS 5150 | Position switch | Plunger, plastic | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.5150.0 | 1 |
| SLS 5130 | Position switch | Plunger, plastic | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.5130.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6250 | Position switch | Plunger, metal | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6250.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6230 | Position switch | Plunger, metal | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6230.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6350 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6350.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6330 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6330.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6450 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6450.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6430 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6430.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6550 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6550.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6530 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6530.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6650 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6650.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6630 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6630.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6750 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6750.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6730 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6730.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6850 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6850.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6830 | Roller switch | Roller, plastic | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6830.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6950 | Roller switch | Roller, rubber | Snap-action contact, 1 NC / 1 NO | R1.340.6950.0 | 1 |
| SLS 6930 | Roller switch | Roller, rubber | Snap-action contact, 2 NC | R1.340.6930.0 | 1 |

## STS - Non-contact safety switches with coding



## Applications

- Protection of people or machines
- Position monitoring of machine parts
- Position monitoring of doors and switches of isolating protective devices


## Features

- Individual coding for maximum manipulation protection
- Up to PL e / category 4 (EN 13849-1)
- Up to SILcl 3 (EN 62061)
- Up to 30 sensors can be cascaded
- Automatic or manual start
- LED and semiconductor output for diagnostics
- Switching distance of $8 \mathrm{~mm} / 10 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Protection class IP67 / IP69K

In the event of a hazard, access is approved or the machine is shut down, for example, by a device from the safe relay series or the samos ${ }^{\oplus} /$ samos $^{\oplus}{ }^{\text {PRO }}$ safety system or by the safety switch directly.
Safety switches from the STS series are also able to switch larger loads without wear via safe outputs (OSSDs).

Connection assignment STS with cable connection

| Function | Colour |
| :--- | :---: |
| UB | BN |
| Safety input 1 | WH |
| GND | BU |
| Safety output 1 | BK |
| Diagnostic output | GY |
| Safety input 2 | PK |
| Safety output 2 | VT |
| EDM-start input | OG |

Connection assignment STS with connection M12

| Function | PIN |
| :--- | :---: |
| UB | 1 |
| Safety input 1 | 2 |
| GND | 3 |
| Safety output 1 | 4 |
| Diagnostic output | 5 |
| Safety input 2 | 6 |
| Safety output 2 | 7 |
| EDM-start input | 8 |

## STS - Non-contact safety switches with coding

## Tailor-made manipulation protection

Different applications require different solutions when it comes to existing manipulation protection.
Safety switches from the STS series have 3 different coding variations, which means that they can always offer the right solution.

## Coded:

The safety switch accepts every STS actuator.

## Fully coded:

The safety switch only accepts the programmed-in STS actuator.

## Unique:

The safety switch only accepts STS actuator delivered with it. An STS actuator cannot be programmed in.

## Diverse installation

The 5 actuation directions of the STS series and the maximum displacement between the actuator and switch element of 8 mm make installation easy even when the protective device to be monitored has large mechanical tolerances.
The resulting advantage is that it can be used universally on removable, rotatable, or sideways-moving protective devices.


5 different actuation directions for universal use

## Circuit diagram



Serial wiring of 2 safety switches STS with manual start and EDM

## STS - Non-contact safety switches with coding

## Circuit diagram



## Technical data

| Function | Non-contact safety switch |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | LED, three-colored |
| Supply circuit |  |
| Nominal voltage $U_{N}$ | 24 V DC |
| Operating voltage range $U_{B}$ | 0.9-1.1 $\times U_{\text {N }}$ |
| Galvanic isolation supply circuit - output circuit | no |
| Control circuits |  |
| Number of safety inputs | 2 |
| EDM/start input | 1 |
| Input current, max. | 2 mA |
| Output circuits |  |
| Number OSSD | 2 |
| Diagnostics | 1 |
| Short-circuit monitoring | yes |
| Switching current, max. OSSD | 400 mA |
| Diagnostics | 50 mA |
| Switching voltage, max. | UB - 0.2 V |
| Series connection | max. 30 sensors |
| Switching behavior |  |
| Switching distance / (Sao / Sar) | $8 \mathrm{~mm} / 18 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Hysteresis | 2 mm |
| Actuator displacement, max. | 8 mm |
| Actuation directions | Operator definable |
| Switching frequency | 3 Hz |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances between the circuits | EN 60664-1 |
| Protection class as per EN 60529 | IP67 |
| Operating ambient temperature | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Connection | M12 (8 pole) / cable (8 pole) |
| Standards | EN ISO 13849-1, EN 62061 |
| Certificates / Approvals | TÜV, cULus |

## STS - Non-contact safety switches with coding

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Coding | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| STS 0110 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8 | coded | R1.400.0110.0 | 1 |
| STS 0113 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m | coded | R1.400.0113.0 | 1 |
| STS 0114 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5 m | coded | R1.400.0114.0 | 1 |
| STS 0116 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10 m | coded | R1.400.0116.0 | 1 |
| STS 0130 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8 | fully-coded | R1.400.0130.0 | 1 |
| STS 0133 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m | fully-coded | R1.400.0133.0 | 1 |
| STS 0134 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5 m | fully-coded | R1.400.0134.0 | 1 |
| STS 0136 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m | fully-coded | R1.400.0136.0 | 1 |
| STS 0150 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8 | unique | R1.400.0150.0 | 1 |
| STS 0153 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m | unique | R1.400.0153.0 | 1 |
| STS 0154 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5 m | unique | R1.400.0154.0 | 1 |
| STS 0156 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10 m | unique | R1.400.0156.0 | 1 |
| STS 0120 | Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8 | coded | R1.400.0120.0 | 1 |
| STS 0123 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m | coded | R1.400.0123.0 | 1 |
| STS 0124 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m | coded | R1.400.0124.0 | 1 |
| STS 0126 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10 m | coded | R1.400.0126.0 | 1 |
| STS 0140 | Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8 | fully-coded | R1.400.0140.0 | 1 |
| STS 0143 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3m | fully-coded | R1.400.0143.0 | 1 |
| STS 0144 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m | fully-coded | R1.400.0144.0 | 1 |
| STS 0146 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m | fully-coded | R1.400.0146.0 | 1 |
| STS 0160 | Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8 | unique | R1.400.0160.0 | 1 |
| STS 0163 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3 m | unique | R1.400.0163.0 | 1 |
| STS 0164 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m | unique | R1.400.0164.0 | 1 |
| STS 0166 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10 m | unique | R1.400.0166.0 | 1 |
| STS 0210 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8 | coded | R1.400.0210.0 | 1 |
| STS 0213 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m | coded | R1.400.0213.0 | 1 |
| STS 0214 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5 m | coded | R1.400.0214.0 | 1 |
| STS 0216 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10m | coded | R1.400.0216.0 | 1 |
| STS 0230 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8 | fully-coded | R1.400.0230.0 | 1 |
| STS 0233 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m | fully-coded | R1.400.0233.0 | 1 |
| STS 0234 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5 m | fully-coded | R1.400.0234.0 | 1 |
| STS 0236 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10 m | fully-coded | R1.400.0236.0 | 1 |
| STS 0250 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection M12-8 | unique | R1.400.0250.0 | 1 |
| STS 0253 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 3m | unique | R1.400.0253.0 | 1 |
| STS 0254 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 5 m | unique | R1.400.0254.0 | 1 |
| STS 0256 | Switch-set, automatic start, connection cable 10 m | unique | R1.400.0256.0 | 1 |
| STS 0220 | Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8 | coded | R1.400.0220.0 | 1 |
| STS 0223 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3 m | coded | R1.400.0223.0 | 1 |
| STS 0224 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m | coded | R1.400.0224.0 | 1 |
| STS 0226 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10 m | coded | R1.400.0226.0 | 1 |
| STS 0240 | Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8 | fully-coded | R1.400.0240.0 | 1 |
| STS 0243 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3 m | fully-coded | R1.400.0243.0 | 1 |
| STS 0244 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5m | fully-coded | R1.400.0244.0 | 1 |
| STS 0246 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10m | fully-coded | R1.400.0246.0 | 1 |
| STS 0260 | Switch-set, manual start, connection M12-8 | unique | R1.400.0260.0 | 1 |
| STS 0263 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 3 m | unique | R1.400.0263.0 | 1 |
| STS 0264 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 5 m | unique | R1.400.0264.0 | 1 |
| STS 0266 | Switch-set, manual start, connection cable 10 m | unique | R1.400.0266.0 | 1 |
| STS 3110 | Actuator for STS 011x, 012x, 013x, 014x |  | R1.400.3110.0 | 1 |
| STS 3210 | Actuator for STS 021x, 022x, 023x, 024x |  | R1.400.3210.0 | 1 |

## STS - Accessories

## STS-CON-448

T-Connector for serial wiring of STSswitches

## STS-CON-TER

Terminal-connector of the serial wiring

## STS-CON-488

T-Connector for the extraction of the diagnostic output or coupling a restart signal into the switch (optional)

## STS-CON-444

T-Connector for coupling an additional power supply into the serial wiring (optional)

## Dimensions diagramm



STS-CON-448


STS-CON-TER


STS-CON-488


[^6]Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| STS-CON-444 | STS connector, M12-4-4-4 | R1.400.9444.0 |  |
| STS-CON-448 | STS connector, M12-4-4-8 | R1.400.9448.0 |  |
| STS-CON-488 | STS connector, M12-4-8-8 | R1.400.9488.0 | 1 |
| STS-CON-TER | STS connector, M12 terminal | R1.400.9000.0 | 1 |

## STS - Accessories

## Application



Connection assignment with saris ${ }^{\circledR}$ cable M12 (female - free end)

| Function | PIN | Color |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| UB | 1 | WH |
| Safety input 1 | 2 | BN |
| GND | 3 | GN |
| Safety output 1 | 4 | YE |
| Diagnostic output | 5 | GY |
| Safety input 2 | 6 | PK |
| Safety output 2 | 7 | BU |
| EDM-start input | 8 | RD |

## Overview of devices | part numbers saris ${ }^{\oplus}$ M12 cable

|  | Cable M12, 4-pole, straight |  | Cable M12, 8-pole, straight |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Length | Female - male | Female - free end | Female - male | Female - free end |
| 0.3 m | M2.K42.0344.0 | - | M2.K81.0344.0 | - |
| 0.6 m | M2.K42.0644.0 | - | M2.K81.0644.0 | - |
| 1 m | M2.K42.1044.0 | M2.K42.1004.0 | M2.K81.1044.0 | M2.K81.1004.0 |
| 1.5 m | M2.K42.1544.0 | M2.K42.1504.0 | M2.K81.1544.0 | M2.K81.1504.0 |
| 2 m | M2.K42.2044.0 | M2.K42.2004.0 | M2.K81.2044.0 | M2.K81.2004.0 |
| 3 m | M2.K42.3044.0 | M2.K42.3004.0 | M2.K81.3044.0 | M2.K81.3004.0 |
| 5 m | M2.K42.5044.0 | M2.K42.5004.0 | M2.K81.5044.0 | M2.K81.5004.0 |
| 10 m | M2.K42.X044.0 | M2.K42.X004.0 | M2.K81.X044.0 | M2.K81.X004.0 |

## SMA - Magnetic safety switches



## Applications

- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Packing machines
- Wood-processing machines


## Features

- Block-shaped design
- For harsh operating conditions
- Tamper proof
- Can be used up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Degree of Protection IP67


## SMA 01xx

## (T1)

## Technical data



## Dimension diagram

## SMA 011x / SMA 012x



## Circuit diagram

## SMA 011x <br> SMA 012x



Contacts are shown in non-operated state (magnet is out of actuating distance Sar)

## SMA - Magnetic safety switches



## Applications

- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Packing machines
- Wood-processing machines


## Features

- Rectangle-shaped design
- For harsh operating conditions
- Tamper proof
- Can be used up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Degree of Protection IP67


## Technical data

| Set | SMA 021x | SMA 022x | SMA 023x/024x | SMA 061x | SMA 062x |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dimensions / mm ( $\mathrm{L} \times \mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ) | $88 \times 25 \times 14 \mathrm{~mm}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Actuating distance / (Sao / Sar) | $7 / 17$ mm | 7/18 mm | $7 / 22 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 4 / 16 mm | $4 / 17 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Directions of actuation | Front - Front / Front - Side / Side - Side |  |  |  |  |
| Protection degree | IP67 |  |  |  |  |
| Contact type | Reed |  |  |  |  |
| Contact assignment | NC / NO | NO/NO | NO / NO / NC | NC / NO | NO / NO |
| Switching voltage | 48 V DC |  |  |  |  |
| Switching current | 0.2 A |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum cable length | 20 m |  |  |  |  |

## Dimension diagram

SMA 021x/SMA 022x/SMA 023x/SMA 024x


## Circuit diagram

## SMA 021x / SMA 0219 SMA 022x / SMA 0229



SMA 023x
SMA 024x (with LED)


[^7]
## SMA - Magnetic safety switches



## Applications

- Machine and plant manufacturing
- Packing machines
- Wood-processing machines


## Features

- Round-shaped design
- For harsh operating conditions
- Tamper proof
- Can be used up to PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1)
- Degree of Protection IP67


## SMA 03xx



## Technical data

| Set | SMA 031x |  | SMA 032x |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dimensions / mm ( $\varnothing \times \mathrm{L}$ ) | M $30 \times 32 \mathrm{~mm}$ |  |  |
| Actuating distance / (Sao / Sar) | $7 / 20 \mathrm{~mm}$ |  |  |
| Directions of actuation | Front - Front |  |  |
| Protection degree | IP67 |  |  |
| Contact type | Reed |  |  |
| Contact assignment | NC / NO |  | NO / NO |
| Switching voltage |  | 48 V DC |  |
| Switching current |  | 0.2 A |  |
| Maximum cable length |  | 20 m |  |

## Dimension diagram

## SMA 031x / SMA 032x



## Circuit diagram



Contacts are shown in non-operated state
(magnet is out of actuating distance Sar)

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Description | Contact | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SMA 0113 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0113.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0123 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0123.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0119 | Switch-set mit with M8 connection + magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0119.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0129 | Switch-set mit with M8 connection + magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0129.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0213 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0213.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0223 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/NO | R1.100.0223.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0224 | Switch-set with cable $5 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0224.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0226 | Switch-set with cable $10 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0226.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0228 | Switch-set with cable $20 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0228.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0233 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/ NO/NC | R1.100.0233.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0243 | Switch-set with cable 3 m , LED + magnet | NO/ NO/NC | R1.100.0243.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0249 | Switch-set with M12 connection, LED + magnet | NO/ NO/NC | R1.100.0249.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0219 | Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0219.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0229 | Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0229.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0313 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0313.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0323 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/NO | R1.100.0323.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0319 | Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0319.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0329 | Switch-set with M8 connection + magnet | NO/NO | R1.100.0329.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0613 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0613.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0623 | Switch-set with cable $3 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0623.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0626 | Switch-set with cable $10 \mathrm{~m}+$ magnet | NO/ NO | R1.100.0626.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0619 | Switch-set with M8 + magnet | NC / NO | R1.100.0619.0 | 1 |
| SMA 0629 | Switch-set with M8 + magnet | NO/NO | R1.100.0629.0 | 1 |

## Accessories for SMA



| Type | Description | Contact | Part no. | P.U. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SMA 3110 | Magnet (NC / NO) for SMA 011x |  | R1.100.3110.0 | 5 |
| SMA 3120 | Magnet (NO / NO) for SMA 012x |  | R1.100.3120.0 | 5 |
| SMA 3200 | Magnet for SMA 02xx |  | R1.100.3200.0 | 5 |
| SMA 3300 | Magnet for SMA 03xx |  | R1.100.3300.0 | 5 |
| SMA 3600 | Magnet for SMA 06xx |  | R1.100.3600.0 | 5 |
| SMA 4100 | Washer for SMA 01xx |  | R1.100.4100.0 | 10 |
| SMA 4200 | Washer for SMA 02xx / SMA 06xx |  | R1.100.4200.0 | 10 |
| SMA 5004 | Cable, 5 m |  | R1.100.5004.0 | 1 |
| SMA 5005 | Cable, 10 m |  | R1.100.5005.0 | 1 |

## SMI 1001 - Magnetic switch interface



## (IL) us

## Function

The SMI 1001 connects safety switches / position switches in series. Several safety switches or position switches can be connected to safe relay safety switching devices or to $\boldsymbol{s a m o s}^{\oplus}$ and samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PRO safety systems and evaluated.

## Dimension diagram

SMI 1001


## Applications

- Connecting in series of two-channel sensors with contact assignment NO/NO up to PL d/Categorie 3 (EN ISO 13849-1)


## Features

- Control via a maximum of 4 two-channel sensors
- Signal output for each sensor
- Optical indication of the switching state of each sensor

The SMI 1001 features status displays for the switching state of the NO circuits of the connected sensors as well as four diagnostics outputs for the display of the switching state of the NO circuits via external LEDs or a control.

## Circuit diagram

## SMI 1001



## SMI 1001 - Magnetic switch interface

## Overview of devices | part numbers

| Type | Rated voltage | Terminals | Part no. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SMI 1001 | 24 V DC | Push-in terminals, fixed | R1.100.4001.0 | P.U. |

## Technical data

| Function |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function display | $1 \times$ LEDs green, $5 \times$ LEDs red |
| Power supply circuit |  |
| Rated voltage | 24 V DC |
| Rated consumption | 1.5 W |
| Control circuit 11-44 |  |
| Max. cable length | 30 m |
| Output circuit signal outputs Y1-Y6 |  |
| Contact type | NO |
| Rated switching voltage | 24 V DC |
| Max. switching current | 0.5 A |
| Output circuit 1, 2, 3, 4 |  |
| Contact type | NO |
| Rated switching voltage | 24 V DC |
| Max. switching current | 150 mA |
| General data |  |
| Creepage distances and clearances | according to EN 60664-1 |
| Ambient temperature/ storage temperature | $-25-+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} /-25-+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Wire ranges fine-stranded/solid | $0.08-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| or fine-stranded with ferrules | $0.08-1 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| or fine-stranded with TWIN-ferrule | $0.08-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Weight | 0.1 kg |
| Approvals | cULus |

## Application

## Build your machines in modular fashion with flexiblity - and safely as well!




## Software

## OIFA

Institut für Arbeitsschutz der Deutschen Gesetzlichen Unfallversicherung


## SISTEMA - safety of machine controls

The SISTEMA software provides developers and testers of safety-related machine controls with comprehensive support when assessing safety within the scope of DIN EN ISO 13849-1. The name SISTEMA comes from the German "SIcherheit von STEuerungen an MAschinen" (safety of machine controls). The tool allows you to reproduce the structure of the safety-related control elements on the basis of the intended architectures and then enables an automated calculation of the reliability values at various levels of detail, including the performance level (PL) attained.

## EPLAN - support during configuration

Support of automation projects naturally also includes EPLAN data and macros which can be very easily downloaded from the Wieland homepage at www.wieland-electric.com.

## 

## Training

Wieland Electric offers a range of workshops about the topic of machine safety.
The training covers hazard and risk analysis, definition of the necessary safety functions using the SISTEMA tool and support for selecting and implementing the necessary technical safety measures.
We provide our safety workshops and product training sessions both as in-house training and as a workshop at our modern Sales Center in Bamberg.

- Risk assessment and risk reduction in accordance with EN 12100
- Definition of technical safety measures
- Assessment of safety functions (SISTEMA)
- Product training
- Training for samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PLAN6

Simply contact us at +499519324999 or via e-mail at safety@wieland-electric.com

You can get the free programming tool samos ${ }^{\oplus}$ PLAN6 at www.wieland-electric.com Service / Software

For further information see
the handbook of best practices
"Functional Safety",
Order No. 0424.1

# Technical consultation and general information 

## Hotline - one call is all it takes

```
Industrial Automation -
Electromechanical
    Hotline +49 951 9324-991
    E-Mail AT.TS@wieland-electric.com
```

    Industrial Automation - Electronics
    Hotline +49 951 9324-995
    E-Mail AT.TS@wieland-electric.com
    Safety Technology
    Hotline +49 951 9324-999
    E-Mail safety@wieland-electric.com
    Building and Installation Technology

```
Hotline +49 951 9324-996
E-Mail BIT.TS@wieland-electric.com
```



General information and news: www.wieland-electric.com

## Visit our e-catalog at

 http://eshop.wieland-electric.com
## Our subsidiaries

## ... and the addresses of our sales partner worldwide are available at: www.wieland-electric.com



## USA \& CANADA

## Wieland Electric Inc.

North American Headquarters
2889 Brighton Road
Oakville, Ontario L6H 6C9
Phone +1 905 829-8414
Fax +1905 829-8413
sales@wielandinc.com
www.wielandinc.com
www.wieland-electric.ca


FRANCE
Wieland Electric SARL.
Le Cérame, Hall 6
47, avenue des Genottes
CS 48313
95803 Cergy-Pontoise Cedex
Phone +33 130320707
Fax +33130320717
info.france@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.fr


BELGIUM \& GD LUXEMBOURG ATEM-Wieland Electric NV
Bedrijvenpark De Veert 4
B-2830 Willebroek
Phone +32 38661800
Fax +32 38661828
info.belgium@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.be


## GREAT BRITAIN

## Wieland Electric Ltd.

Riverside Business Centre, Walnut Tree Close
GB-Guildford/Surrey GU1 4UG
Phone +44 1483531213
Fax +44 1483505029
sales.uk@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland.co.uk

## SPAIN

Wieland Electric S.L.
C/ Maria Auxiliadora 2, bajos
E-08017 Barcelona
Phone +34932523820
Fax +3493 2523825
ventas@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.es

## ITALY

Wieland Electric S.r.I.
Via Edison, 209
I-20019 Settimo Milanese
Phone +39 0248916357
Fax +39 0248920685
info.italy@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.it

## SWITZERLAND

Wieland Electric AG
Harzachstrasse 2b
CH-8404 Winterthur
Phone +4152 2352100
Fax $\quad+41522352119$
info.swiss@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.ch

## DENMARK

Wieland Electric A/S
Vallørækken 26
DK-4600 Køge
Phone +45 70266635
Fax $\quad+4570266637$
sales.denmark@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.dk

## SWEDEN

Wieland Electric AB
Krossverksgatan 9B
21616 Limhamn
Phone +46406529000
sales.sweden@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.se

## POLAND

Wieland Electric Sp. Zo.o.
Św. Antoniego 8
62-080 Swadzim
Phone +48612225400
office@wieland-electric.pl
www.wieland-electric.pl


## CHINA

## Wieland Electric Trading

Unit 2703 International Soho City 885 Renmin Road,
Huangpu District
PRC- Shanghai 200010
Phone +86 2163555772
Fax +862163550090
info-shanghai@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.cn

JAPAN
Wieland Electric Co, Ltd.
Nisso No. 16 Bldg. 7F
3-8-8 Shin-Yokohama,
Kohoku-ku
Yokohama 222-0033
Phone +81454735085
Fax +81454705408
info.japan@wieland-electric.com

GERMANY
Headquarters
Wieland Electric GmbH
Brennerstraße 10-14
96052 Bamberg, Germany
Phone +49 951 9324-0
Fax +49 951 9324-198
info@wieland-electric.com
www.wieland-electric.de

## Glossary

| $\overline{=}$ | Emergency stop monitoring Floating contacts |  | Single－channel input circuit <br> 1 NC contact or semiconducto |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\stackrel{\leftrightarrow}{\square}$ | Protective gate monitoring Floating contacts |  | Two－channel input circuit 2 NC contacts or semiconductors |
|  | Position monitoring <br> Magnetic switch | In <br> IN <br> IN | Two－channel input circuit，antivalent 1 NO／ 1 NC contacts or semiconductors |
| $\underset{\text { TYPE } 4 / 2}{\boldsymbol{\rightarrow}}$ | Safety light grid／－light curtain acc．to EN 61496 BWS Type 4 ／Type 2 |  | Cross monitoring between two input circuits |
|  | Two－hand control according to EN 574 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { CH1 } \\ & \frac{\text { tsync }}{\text { tsic }} \end{aligned}$ | Synchro－check between two input circuits |
| M | Controlled Stop <br> according to EN 60204－1 stop category 1 | SAFE <br> START | Safe Start <br> Start command is accepted only when the input circuits are closed |
| M <br> $<1$ | Standstill and motion monitoring | $\begin{gathered} \text { COMBI } \\ \text { RESET } \end{gathered}$ | Combi－reset <br> Automatic start possible after voltage failure， based on the risk analysis |
|  | Safety shut－off mat monitoring （4－wire principle，short－circuiting） | AUTO－ RESET | Automatic Reset after application of the voltage and／or after safety request |
|  | Valve position monitoring | 工－＿－ | Manual Reset <br> in the case of a rising edge at the reset input |
| $\begin{array}{\|c\|c\|} \hline \frac{1}{\phi} y^{\prime} \end{array}$ | Contact expansion | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 工-1 \\ \text { RESET } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Reset button monitoring in the case of a falling edge at the reset input |
|  | Machine building industry |  | Contacts（NO／NC） safe semiconductor outputs |
|  | Press | 17 | Alarm contacts |
|  | Elevator systems in accord．with EN 81－1 |  | Safe changeover contacts |
|  | Combustion plants according to EN 50156－1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SAFE } \\ & 4-4 \\ & 4 \end{aligned}$ | Safe semi conductor outputs |
| B | Process technology according to IEC 61511 |  | Safe OFF－delay |
|  | Finger protection | $\bigcup_{\text {OFF－DELAY }}$ | Safe ON－delay |
| 三ㅡㄹ | Hand protection | MONO FLOP | Monoflop for rapid tactile applications |
|  | Arm protection | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { RE- } \\ \text { TRIGGER } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Reset of time lapse for OFF－delayed contacts |
|  | Access protection |  | Expanded diagnostics |
|  | Personal protection |  |  |

## Selection of our catalogs


0670.1 gesis ${ }^{\text {® }}$

Pluggable electrical installation for indoors

0500.1 selos/fasis - DIN rail terminal blocks with screw, tension spring and push-in connection

0415.1 Machine building Individual customer solutions
0912.0 Mission Ausbildung


0700.1 gesis ${ }^{\oplus}$ ELECTRONIC Decentralized building automation with plug \& play

0530.1 revos

Industrial Multipole Connectors

0416.1 Lift Technology

Solutions for the electrical installation

0690.1 RST ${ }^{\text {® }}$

Pluggable Electrical Installation in highest protection (IP6X)

0830.1 podis ${ }^{\text {® }}$

Decentralized
Automation


0901.1 Product Range

Solutions for industrial, building and installation technology

Headquarters:
Wieland Electric GmbH
Brennerstraße 10-14
96052 Bamberg, Germany
Phone +49 951 9324-0
Fax +49 951 9324-198
info@wieland-electric.com www.wieland-electric.com

## Industrial technology

Solutions for the control cabinet

- DIN rail terminal blocks
- Screw, tension spring or push-in connection technology
- Wire cross sections up to $300 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
- Numerous special functions
- Software solutions interfacing to CAE systems
- Safety
- Safe signal acquisition
- Safety switching devices
- Modular safety modules
- Compact safety controllers
- Application consulting and training
- Network engineering and fieldbus systems
- Remote maintenance via VPN industrial router and VPN service portal
- Industrial Ethernet switches
- PLC and I/O systems, standard and increased environmental conditions
- Interface
- Power supply units
- Overvoltage protection
- Coupling relays, semiconductor switches
- Timer relays, measuring and monitoring relays
- Analog coupling and converter modules
- Passive interfaces


## Solutions for field applications

- Decentralized installation and automation technology
- Electrical installation for wind tower
- Fieldbus interfaces and motor starters
- Connectors for industrial applications
- Rectangular and round connectors
- Aluminium or plastic housings
- Degree of protection up to IP69
- Current-carrying capacity up to 100A
- Connectors for hazardous areas
- Modular, application-specific technology


## PC board terminals and connectors

- Screw or spring clamp connection technology
- Spacings: 2.5 mm to 10.16 mm
- Reflow or wave soldering process


## Building and installation technology

- Building installation systems
- Main power supply connectors IP20/IP 65 ... IP 69
- Bus connectors
- Low-voltage connectors
- Power distribution system with flat cables
- Distribution systems
- Room automation with KNX, EnOcean, SMI and DALI
- DIN rail terminal blocks for electrical installations
- Overvoltage protection


[^0]:    ${ }^{1)}$ PLe contact expansion

[^1]:    ${ }^{1)}$ applies to undelayed contacts；the following applies to delayed contacts：PL d／category 3 ／SILCL 2
    ${ }^{2)}$ depends on the category of the basic device or the safety analysis

[^2]:    ${ }^{11}$ If two-channel devices are installed as single channel, the value is halved.

[^3]:    * The reducing bushes are not certified for safety technology and must be included in risk analyses by the user.

[^4]:    * the associated actuator must be ordered separately

[^5]:    Simple installation and wiring in each application.

[^6]:    STS-CON-444

[^7]:    Contacts are shown in non-operated state
    (magnet is out of actuating distance Sar)

